egap/estraguate

Designatized by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CMO its Op-942D325 joy, Seri 10770 P942 of 12 Outcher 1971.

DECLASSIFIED



68 9855

3D MARINE DIVISION FMF (-) (REIN)

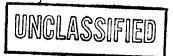


command chronology for the month of JULY 1968

10/05

28/kjj 05750 385

DEC 14 1968



(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3dMarDiv ltr 3/PDL/glp over 3480/2 Ser. No. 003A24368 dtd 30Aug68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1968 to 31 July 1968 (U)

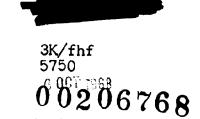
1. Forwarded.

W. E. DEEDS By direction

Copy to: CG, 3dMarDiv







(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 3rd MarDiv ltr 3/PDL/glp over 3480/2 Ser: 003A24368 of 30 Aug68

Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D) From:

To:

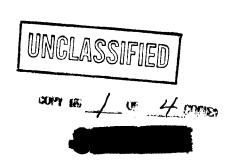
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific Via:

Command Chronology for Period 1 July 1968 to 31 July Subj:

1968 (U)

1. Forwarded

K. WHITE Copy to: CG, 3rdMarDiv direction



HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



3/PDL/glp 3480/2 Ser: 003A24368 30 Aug 1968

(Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed)

Commanding General From:

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D) To:

(1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific Via

Command Chronology for period 1 July 1968 to 31 Subj: July 1968 (U)

(a) MCO 5750.2 Ref: (b) FMFPACO 5750.8

(1) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Command Chronology Encl: for July 1968 (U)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

SECR

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1968 to 31 July 1968

| | INDEX | PAGE |
|----------|--|------|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA | 2 |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY | 7 |
| PART III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS | 54 |
| PART IV | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 64 |

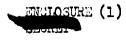


DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12-YEARS ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

| DESIGNATION | COMMANDER | DATE |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) | MGen R. G. DAVIS | 1-31 Jul |
| Assistant Division Commander (CG TF HOTEL) | BGen C. W. HOFFMAN | 1-31 Jul |
| SUBORDIN | ATE UNITS | |
| 3d Marine Regiment | Col H. A. HULL LtCol V. R. STUART | 1-14 Jul 15-31 Jul |
| 4th Marine Regiment | Col E. J. MILLER | 1-31 Jul |
| 9th Marine Regiment | Col R. B. SMITH Col R. H. BARROW | 1-13 Jul 14-31 Jul |
| 12th Marine Regiment | LtCol W. A. KLUCKMAN JR. Col P. J. MULRONEY | 1-4 Jul 5-31 Jul |
| 26th Marine Regiment | Col B. M. MYERS | 1-31 Jul |
| lstBn, 3d Marines | LtCol C. V. JARMAN | 1-31 Jul |
| 3dBn, 3d Marines | LtCol J. W. MARSH LtCol W. H. BATES | 1-28 Jul 29-31 Jul |
| lstBn, 4th Marines | LtCol T. H. GALBRAITH | 1-31 Jul |
| 2dBn, 4th Marines | LtCol L. A. RANN | 1-31 Jul |
| 3dBn, 4th Marines | LtCol F. L. BURNE | 1-31 Jul |
| 1stBn, 9th Marines | LtCol M. V. PALATAS LtCol F. X. COLLETON | 1-14 Jul 15-31 Jul |
| 2dBn, 9th Marines | LtCol F. S. KNIGHT | 1-31 Jul |
| 3dBn, 9th Marines | LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE | 1-31 Jul |
| 1stBn, 12th Marines | LtCol R. R. POWELL Maj D. J. CAPINAS | 1-19 Jul 19-31 Jul |





DECLASSIFIED

| SINORMI | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 2dBn, 12th Marines | LtCol R. P. DUNWELL | 1-31 Jul |
| 3dBn, 12th Marines | LtCol J. A. COMO | 1-31 Jul |
| 4thBn, 12th Marines | Maj B. J. STEWART | 1-31 Jul |
| 1 stBn, 13th Marines | LtCol A. NOVAK | 1-31 Jul |
| 1stBn, 26th Marines | LtCol F. J. MCEWAN Maj W. T. COOK | 1-26 Jul 27-31 Jul |
| 2dBn, 26th Marines | LtCol F. J. HEATH LtCol T. OWENS | 1-18 Jul 19-31 Jul |
| 3dBn, 26th Marines | LtCol J. C. STUDT Maj R. R. BLAIR | 1-15 Jul 16-31 Jul |
| HqBn | LtCol E. A. DEPTULA | 1-31 Jul |
| 1st AmTrac Bn | LtCol G. F. MYERS | 1-31 Jul |
| 3d Engr Bn | Maj R. S. KROLAK | 1-31 Jul |
| 3d MED Bn | Cmdr R. A. BROWN | 1-31 Jul |
| 3d MT Bn | Maj W. H. STEWART JR. Maj W. O. DAY Maj B. W. ADAMS | 1-14 Jul 15-25 Jul 26-31 Jul |
| 3d Recom Bn | LtCol W. D. KENT LtCol D. R. BERG | 1-11 Jul 12-31 Jul |
| 3d SP Bn | LtCol R. A. SULIK | 1-31 Jul |
| 3d TK Bm | LtCol K. J. FONTENOT Maj C. J. SAMUELSON | 1-26 Jul 27-31 Jul |
| 9th MT Bn | Maj J. R. STANLEY Maj R. KULAK | 1-27 Jul 28-31 Jul |
| 11th Engr Bn | LtCol V. A. PERRY | 1-31 Jul |
| 1st 8" HOW Btry | Maj F. L. CAPIN | 1-31 Jul |
| 3d Dental Co | Capt J. D. MAHONEY Capt T. D. STEPHENSON | 3-29 Jul 30-31 Jul |
| lst Searchlight Btry | Capt F. C. MCQUIGG | 1-31 Jul |
| | | |

UNCLASSIFIED



2. LOCATION.

1-31 July 1968 - Dong Ha, Republic of Vietnam

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

| Chief of Staff | Col W. H. CUENIN Col J. E. LO PRETE | 1-13Jul 14-31 Jul |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Deputy Chief of Staff (Plans) | Col W. L. DICK | 1-15 Jul |
| Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) | Col J. E. LO PRETE | 1-13 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 | Col L. R. DAZE | 1-31 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 | Col M. SPARK | 1-31 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 | Col A. L. MICHAUX JR. Col P. D. LAFOND | 1-15 Jul 16-31 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 | Col E. E. CAMPORINI | 1-31 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 | LtCol R. B. THOMPSON | 1-31 Jul |
| Assistant Chief of Staff, | | |
| Comptroller | LtCol H. E. WOLD | 1-31 Jul |
| Division Inspector | Col H. MAYER | 1-31 Jul |

UNGLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| | USMC OFF ENL | | <u>us</u> Off | <u>enl</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| 3d Marine Division(-)(Rein) | 1336 | 26,203 | 164 | 1437 |
| 3d Marine Regiment | 16 | 195 | 2 | 3 |
| 4th Marine Regiment | 16 | 198 | 2 | 3 |
| 9th Marine Regiment | 19 | 203 | 1 | 4 |
| 12th Marine Regiment | 32 | 267 | 9 | 4 |
| 26th Marine Regiment | 17 | 214 | 1 | 4 |
| lstBn, 3d Marines | 28 | 1034 | 2 | 54 |
| 3dBn, 3d Marines | 31 | 1010 | 2 | 51 |
| lstBn, 4th Marines | 28 | 1061 | 2 | 60 |
| 2dBn, 4th Marines | 61 | 1471 | 7 | 92 |
| 3dBn, 4th Marines | 30 | 1066 | 2 | 5 7 |
| 1stBn, 9th Marines | 31 | 1064 | 2 | 55 |
| 2dBn, 9th Marines | 32 | 1065 | 2 | 5 7 |
| 3dBn, 9th Marines | 30 | 94 5 | 2 | 46 |
| lstBn, 12th Marines | 49 | 716 | 2 | 18 |
| 2dBn, 12th Marines | 41 | 540 | 1 | 12 |
| 3dBn, 12th Marines | 34 | 482 | 1 | 11 |
| 4thBn, 12th Marines | 31 | 517 | 0 | 13 |
| lstBn, 13th Marines | 58 | 931 | 3 | 18 |
| lstBn, 26th Marines | 31 | 1022 | 2 | 55 |
| 2dBn, 26th Marines | 35 | 1207 | 3 | 52 |
| 3dBn, 26th Marines | 31 | 990 | 2 | 5 6 |
| | _ | | | 1-3 |

DECLASSIFIED

| | บร | MC | U | USN | | |
|----------------------|-----|---------------|-----|------|--|--|
| | off | ENL | off | ENL | | |
| HqBn | 265 | 1707 | 10 | 22 | | |
| lst AmTrac Bn | 24 | 748 | 2 | 25 | | |
| 3d Engr Bn | 30 | 775 | 2 | 13 | | |
| 3d MED Bn | 3 | 129 | 52 | 279 | | |
| 3d MT Bn | 12 | 351 | 0 | 6 | | |
| 3d Recon Bn | 34 | 785 | 0 | 55 | | |
| 3d SP Bn | 22 | 455 | ı | 20 | | |
| 3d Tank Bn | 41 | 753 | 0 | 20 | | |
| 9th MT Bn | 19 | 381 | 2 | 7 | | |
| 11th Engr Bn | 37 | 9 <i>3</i> 9 | 3 | 24 | | |
| 1st 8* HOW Btry | 9 | 184 | 0 | 5 | | |
| 3d Dental Co | | | 26 | 45 | | |
| lst Searchlight Btry | 4 | 97 | 0 | 2 | | |
| 5th 155 GUN Btry | 10 | 188 | 0 | 5 | | |
| lstBn, 11th Marines | 39 | 599 | 3 | 14 | | |
| lst Marines | 106 | 30 <i>7</i> 5 | 11 | 7 70 | | |

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

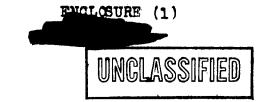
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

- a. One hundred and twenty-nine officers and 2,012 enlisted personnel joined the Division. Personnel transferred by normal rotation included 154 officers and 1,104 enlisted. Personnel transferred by service records due to MedEvac were nine officers and 723 enlisted. Other personnel transferred by service records included four officers and 31 enlisted. Nineteen officers were transferred to other units within WestPac.
- b. Awards. Award recommendations submitted to FMFPac included nine Navy Crosses, 35 Silver Stars, 14 Legion of Merit Medals, 168 Bronze Star Medals, 17 Air Medals, 77 Navy Commendation Medals, and 62 Navy Achievement Medals. The following awards were returned from FMFPac approved: Ten Silver Stars, four Legion of Merit Medals, one Distinguished Flying Cross, 68 Bronze Star Medals, 19 Air Medals, 16 Navy Commendation Medals and 32 Navy Achievement Medals. Additionally, 1,401 Purple Heart Medals were issued.
- c. Casualties. Casualties during the month included 74 KIA, 740 WIA, 13 DOW, 10 NHD and one MIA.
- d. Congressional Interest Cases. There were 132 incoming cases, 103 cases completed, 15 cases readdressed to other commands and 48 cases pending.
- e. Welfare Reports. During the month 139 welfare reports were completed.
- f. Industrial Relations. The Industrial Relations Office continued its support of 3d Marine Division units by supplying much needed filled sandbags. The latest estimate of sandbags filled since March surpasses the three million mark. In addition, eight units have utilized 145 laborers in working parties for burning heads, general police, camp maintainence and bunker and fortification building. Twenty-five LNC's were requested and furnished to the Base Coordinator, Dong Ha, for police duties.

2. EXCHANGE SERVICES

a. Sales for the month of July 1968 were \$594,466.80. Inventory as of 31 July 1968: \$1,116,706.80.



- b. The exchange received 409 pallets of merchandise consisting of sods, health and comfort items and electronics equipment.
- c. A letter was written to the Commander, Army and Air Force Exchange Service, Danang Area Exchange requesting concession facilities for the Quang Tri Area.

3. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

- a. The Informational Services Office continued coverage of the Division's activities. During the month, 3,006 written FHTN releases and 134 tape recorded FHTN radio interviews were prepared and forwarded to Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois. A total of 100 news and feature articles were also prepared and forwarded to CIB, III MAF for release and further dissemination.
- b. The Radio/TV Section produced and forwarded to Headquarters Marine Corps 35 minutes of sound on film covering Operation THOR and 12 minutes of sound on film covering Operation LANCASTER II. In addition, 478 minutes of other tape recorded radio feature material was also submitted.
- c. Support was provided (briefings, escorts, transportation, and billeting) for 131 civilian news media representatives who visited the 3d Marine Division TACR.

4. SPECIAL SERVICES

- a. The following items were issued under the "Criti-Pak" Program: Criti-Paks 22; Writing Kits 17,625; Paperback Books 1800.
- b. During the month 571 cases of beer and 518 cases of soda were issued under the Free Beer and Soda Program.
- c. The Education Section administered 159 High School GED tests and 28 College (CCT-GE) tests.
- d. During the month, 5,389 pre-recorded tapes were ordered from III Marine Amphibious Force for 3d Marine Division personnel.
- e. The annual inventory of the Recreation Fund and property was held on 15 July 1968.
- f. A total of 118 messages were sent and received by the Dong Ha MARS Station. Six hy and and eighteen phone patches were placed to the United States for cerso, all of this Division.

8 UNCLASSIFIED



5. BAND

- a. An Award ceremony was pl., or Headquarters Battalion.
- b. The Band participated in a change of Command ceremonies for the 12th Marines, 3d Recon Battalion and 3d Dental Company.
- c. The Band played for the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines as these units returned from field operations.
- d. The Band played an honors ceremony for the Australian Surgeon General at the 18th Field Surgical Hospital.
- e. A troop concert for the Australians was played at MACV compound during the month.
 - f. The Band played for a Flag Raising Ceremony at LZ STUD.

6. POSTAL SERVICES

a. The following figures represent poundage of U. S. Mail received and dispatched during the month of July.

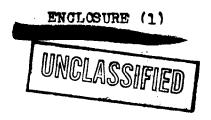
| AREA | RECEIVED | DISPATCHED | TOTAL |
|-------------------|----------|------------|---------|
| Quang Tri/Dong Ha | 621,569 | 170,723 | 792,292 |

- b. The Division Post Office and fourteen Unit Post Offices continued to furnish all phases of postal services to all units of the Division. Currently Unit Post Offices are located at Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Ca Lu, Camp Carroll and Phu Bai. Mobile money order units were made available to organizations in the field when requested.
- c. Unit 5 Post Office, which serves the 26th Marines, relocated from Hill 55, Danang, to Phu Bai.
- d. The Division Postal Officer attended the 1968 Christmas Mailing Season Conference (Operation Kriss Kringle) at MACV Headquarters, Saigon.

7. PROVOST MARSHAL

a. Law Enforcement

(1) Regulatory speed limit and stop signs were erected along Highway #1 from Quang Tri Bridge to Dong Ha, on Perimeter Road and on ASP Road. The inescopes were employed on very limited basis during the month with twelve citations being issue, as result of their use.





- (2) A total of 437 traffic citations were issued during July 1968 of which 413 were moving violations.
- (3) A total of 12 vehicular accidents were investigated resulting in one death and four injuries. The consolidated property damage was \$4,335.00.
- (4) During the month of July 1968, 44 persons were detained and finally processed as follows:

| Prisoners of War | - 11 |
|--------------------|------------|
| Innocent Civilians | - 31 |
| Returnees | - 1 |
| Unclassified | - 1 |
| TOTAL | 111 |

8. CAREER ADVISORY

a. The following reenlistment results were obtained during the month of July:

| First Term | Career | Total | |
|------------|--------|-------|--|
| 6.4% | 77% | 17% | |

b. The following are the statistics for the period 28 June through 18 July for the Division's Out-of-Country R&R program:

| Quotas | Usage | Total |
|--------|-------|-------|
| 1363 | 1285 | 94.3% |

9. LEGAL

a. During the month of July the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate tried six General Court-Martial cases and reviewed 29 Summary and 24 Special Court-Martial cases. The Legal Assistance Office handled 95 cases. Battalion Legal Offices were inspected by a Judge Advocate assigned by the Staff Judge Advocate.

10. CLUBS

141

a. During the month of July the Division Clubs warehouse at Dong Ha received the following:

| Beer | 640 pallets |
|--------|-------------|
| Soda | 184 pallets |
| Liquor | 200 cases |





b. On 16 July 1968 Major R. E. LANGTON assumed duties as the Division Clubs Officer vice Captain J. M. MAGOT. On 24 July CWO-2 M. S. JACKSON was appointed Treasurer COM(0) and Assistant Clubs Officer vice CWO-2 H. L. HEEBNER.

c. As of 9 July 1968 live floor show entertainment has been approved in the Northern I Corps sector.



BNCLOSURE (1

DIVISION CHAPLAIN

1. PERSONNEL

The month of July ended with a total of 24 chaplains aboard. Of these, Chaplain RUTHERFORD is OPCON/ADCON to the lst Marine Division, and Chaplain HAMPTON, 3d Bn 26th Marines is OPCON to the 1st Marine Division. Chaplain R. KUKLER suffered a slight heart attack on 20 July, and was sent to the USS SANCTUARY; it is not expected that he will return to 3d Marine Division for duty.

The following chaplains reported for duty during the month and were assigned to designated units of the 3d Marine Division:

CDR N. W. HUBBLE, CHC, USNR, 545079/4105, assigned on 7 July to "D" Med.

LCDR J. C. MIGNONE, CHC, USN, 649851/4100, assigned on 7 July to 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

LCDR R. W. BEDINGFIELD, CHC, USN, 603937/4100, assigned on 15 July to 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

LCDR D. F. BROCK, CHC, USN, 655909/4105, assigned on 18

July to "D" Med.

LT W. B. TURNER, CHC, USNR, 633716/4105, assigned on 24 July to 1st Bn, 4th Marines.

The following chaplains were rotated to new assignments in CONUS:

LCDR D. F. FOGARTY, CHC, USN, 507094/4100, on 3 July LCDR J. W. N. TROY, CHC, USNR, 646340/4105, on 24 July LT K. L. ANDERSON, CHC, USNR, 712095/4105, on 24 July LCDR J. F. SEIBERT, CHC, USN, 629339/4100, on 28 July CDR F. R. McALISTER, CHC, USN, 609897/4100, on 30 July LT W. E. THOMPSON, CHC, USNR, 712095/4105, on 30 July

The following reassignments were made during the month of July:

Chaplain ROGERS, 1st Bn, 3d Marines to 9th Motors on 10 July.

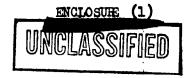
Chaplain THOMPSON, 3d Bn, 3d Marines to HQ, 3d MAR DIV on 18 July.

Chaplain HUBBLE, "D" Med to 4th Marines on 22 July. Chaplain COHILL, 4th Marines to 12th Marines on 25 July. Chaplain BOND, 2nd Bn, 26th Marines to 3d Marines on 25 July.

Chaplain GRECO, 1st Bn, 4th Marines to "A" Med on 28 July.

2. DIVINE SERVICES

3d Marine Division chaplains conducted 266 Sunday Divine



STUDBLEDIN

Services during the menth of July with an attendance of 6,939. Weekday services numbered 272 with a total attendance of 4,446.

12 Memorial services were held with an attendance of 677.

Chaplain FRIMENKO conducted Divine Services for Eastern Orthodox personnel and Chaplain BRESLAU, USA, provided Jewish coverage in the Quang Tri/Dong Ha areas. Latter Day Saints services were conducted weekly by lay leaders in Quang Tri and Dong Ha.

3. OPERATIONS

During July chaplains participated in the following operations:

KENTUCKY: Chaplains BLACK, BOND, WEAVER, FRANK-

LIN, FOUNTAIN, THOMPSON

SCOTLAND: Chaplains COHILL, GRECO, WILLARD, RICH-

TER, FRANKLIN, FOUNTAIN, MIGNONE

LANCASTER: Chaplains BLACK, MCALISTER, FRANKLIN,

WEAVER, FOUNTAIN

NAPOLEON/SALINE: Chaplains MCALISTER, MCAULIFFE

The Division Chaplain, usually in company of the Division Commander, visited chaplains of the Division during the operations listed above.

4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

- a. The Division Chaplain held 4 weekly chaplains' meetings at Quang Tri with a total of 52 chaplains attending.
- b. On 2 July a Day of Retreat for chaplains was arranged by the Division Chaplain at Quang Tri. Chaplain BELOW, Force Chaplain III MAF, conducted the conferences. Fourteen chaplains attended.
- o. The interior and exterior of the Division Chapel at Dong Ha was painted under the direction of the Division Chaplain. Its presence in the area is thereby highlighted, and the interior color makes it more conducive to worship.

d. Civic Action

- (1) Leadership lectures on indigenous religions were given by chaplains on 20 occasions with 283 attending.
- (2) About 10 boxes of clothing were received to be distributed by the Division Chaplain to Vietnamese orphans and refugees.

 ENCLOSU R E (1)



G-2

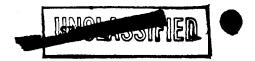
1. The G-2 Section conducted a one day basic combat intelligence Seminar for 3d Marine Division Regimental and Battalion S-2s. This course was apparently highly successful and was required due to the lack of 0202s within 3d Marine Division. Both the Collection and Production Branches participated in scheduling and conducting instruction. Extensive "hand-outs" were prepared and disseminated to all participants. Due to the tactical situation a course other than for one day, although desirable, could not be undertaken. A schedule of the instruction is attached to the basic correspondence.

PRODUCTION BRANCH

- 1. Sub-units of the Production Branch, Plans and Estimates, OOB and TIO, conducted instruction and prepared hand-outs for the 3d Marine Division Intelligence Seminar. The Production Branch also conducted indoctrination lectures for the 1st Brigade, 5th Mechanized Division, (USA), newly arrived in 3d Marine Division AO and RVN.
- 2. Plans and Estimates Unit: During the month of July this section prepared PERINTREP 13-68, Hand-outs and "Packages" consisting of OOB, Roads and Trails Overlays, HLZ Overlays and Enemy Installations Lists for dissemination to regiments and battalions to assist in planning and conducting operations.
- 3. Order of Battle Section: The Order of Battle Section continued to produce tactical intelligence of the 3d Marine Division AO and surrounding areas of interest. Intelligence information was disseminated via the daily Intelligence Summary, nightly briefings, weekly briefings to the Commanding General and the Chief of Staff and Advisory Team Four, Quang Tri Sector. In addition the weekly COB update was disseminated electrically to subordinate, higher and adjacent headquarters. Special briefings were also provided representatives from FMFPAC; III MAF; PCV; 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mech); and subordinate units desiring data on specific areas of interest. The Order of Battle Section also presented instruction and prepared hand-outs for the 3d Marine Division Intelligence Seminar.
- 4. The Target Intelligence Unit maintained four overlays (emerging targets; AA and Secondary Explosions; anti-rocket and Arc Light) for distribution to adjacent, subordinate and higher headquarters. 800 new targets were added to the Enemy Installations List during July. These targets were located throughout the Division AO and in adjacent areas of interest. Special target intelligence briefings were presented to the 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mech); 3d Marine Division Intelligence Seminar and to interested parties from various headquarters. 27 Arc Light targets were recommended by 3d Marine Division. However, 44 Arc Light targets were struck principally during Operation THOR.

COLLECTIONS BRANCH

UNGLASSIFIED

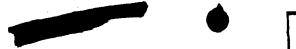


- 1. During July 1968, the Collections Branch received, processed and disseminated 449 agent reports from the following agencies: 525th Military Intelligence Group, Provincial Reconnaissance Unit, Census Grievance Center, National Police Special Branch, 7th Counterintelligence Team, and 15th Counterintelligence Team. In addition, numerous intelligence inputs were received from Military Advisory Command, Vietnam; Third Marine Amphibious Force; Provisional Corps Vietnam; Commander, U. S. Naval Forces, Vietnam; 1st Marine Division; 1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile); 101st Airborne Division; Combined Materiel Exploitation Center; Combined Document Exploitation Center; I Corps Advisory Group; Task Force Hotel; Task Force Clearwater; 3d Reconnaissance Battalion; Regiments and separate Battalions of the 3d Marine Division.
- 2. The number of detainee reports received by Collections during July totaled 251, of which 82 were captured in July 1968 and 169 were captured prior to July. There were 16 detainees taken by the 3d Marine Division during July.
- 3. The Airborne Personnel Detector (SNIFFER) was employed on 1 mission during July. The AFD pilot was briefed by the Collections Officer prior to the mission and subsequently debriefed. The extremely indicative and timely information obtained was disseminated to division units, the Division Fire Support Coordination Center, and G-2 Production Branch.
- 4. During July, the Collection Branch participated in a G-2 orientation brief for the advance party of the 1st Brigade, 5th Mechanized Division (USA) and a Combat Intelligence Seminar for the Intelligence sections of the regiments and battalions of the 3d Marine Division. During the briefings, Collections described the function, structure, organization, capabilities and limitations of the Collection Branch and supporting and contributing agencies. Hand-outs were prepared and distributed to these attending in order to assist them in their intelligence activities.
- 5. In late July, the Collections Branch conducted classes on enemy weapons for elements of the 1st Brigade, 5th Mechanized Division (USA). Collections displayed enemy weapons captured by the 3d Marine Division and described their capabilities and limitations.
- 6. In July, a G-2, 3d Marine Division Representative was formalized in Quang Tri city. First Lieutenent W. A. BROWN was designated G-2 Representative and his function is to coordinate and maintain liaison with U. S. civilian and military intelligence elements in the Quang Tri Province capital. The presence of a G-2 Representative in Quang Tri City insures the timely and accurate dissemination and collection of intelligence information.

7. Aerial Observer Unit

a. During July 1968, the Division Aerial Observers flow 530 missions for a total of 1391.4 flight hours. A0s directed 622 air-





UNCLASSIFIED

strikes, 175 artillery, 27 NGF and 12 photo missions. Damage to the enemy included: 164 confirmed kill, 614 bunkers destroyed, 39 structures destroyed, 10 artillery pieces destroyed or damaged, 14 secondary explosions, 51 secondary fires, 13 rocket positions destroyed and 1 truck destroyed.

b. During July 1968, 1stLt T. F. O'TCOLE rotated to CONUS. Capt R. ZENSEN and 1stLt R. C. CEDOZ joined the Division Aerial Observer Unit.

8. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit.

a. During July 1968, the PIIU submitted 67 aerial reconnaissance requests to PCV of which 62 were completed, 4 were cancelled and 1 is pending. PIIU received 47 aerial photo results during July. Results of aerial reconnaissance and aerial photos were disseminated to appropriate 3d Marine Division units. In addition, PIIU received 259 photo imagery interpretation reports, all of which were distributed to Division units for information and targeting.

9. Counterintelligence Teams.

- a. 7th Counterintelligence Team. During July the 7th Counterintelligence Team continued to provide counterintelligence coverage of
 Trieu Phong, Mai Linh, and Hai Lang Districts of Quang Tri Province. 7th
 CI provided the 3d Marine Division with 16 agent reports during July. Lt
 W. A. BROWN, the Team Commander, was assigned TAD to Quang Tri City as
 the 3d Marine Division G-2 Representative to the SPA, Quang Tri Province,
 Quang Tri City.
- b. 15th Counterintelligence Team. During July, the 15th Counterintelligence Team continued to provide CI support to the division and continued to conduct source operations in northern Quang Tri Province. The Team submitted 77 Counterintelligence Reports and 4 Spot Reports and maintained liaison with GVN and US intelligence agencies in Quang Tri Province. During July, Warrant Officer WRIGHT was awarded the Joint Services Commendation Medal and SSgt GEISELMAN received the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V".

10. Interrogation-Interpretation Teams.

- a. 7th Interrogation-Interpretation Team. During July, the 7th ITT provided support for Operations Kentucky, Lancaster II, Lancaster North, Napoleon/Saline and Scotland II. Direct support was provided to the 9th Marines and Task Force Hotel. The Team processed 37 detainees of which the following classification was made: NVA/PW-15, VC/FW-4, Returnee -1 and innocent civilian-17. On 10 July 1968, Capt CHAMPION, the Assistant Team Commander, rotated to CONUS.
- b. 15th Interrogation-Interpretation Team. During July, the 15th ITT continued to provide support to the 3d Marine Division, the 26th Marines,





18th Surgical Hospital (USA) and Task Force Hotel. Team members participated in Operations Napoleon/Saline and Lancaster II. During July, the Team processed 13 detainees of which 10 were designated as NVA and three as VC.

c. 17th Interrogation-Interpretation Team. During July 1968, the 17th ITT continued to provide support to Headquarters, 3d Marine Division, Task Force X-Ray, and Provisional Corps Vietnam. Team members participated in Operations Scotland and Lancaster. A total of 17 interrogation reports were submitted to the division. During July, the 17th ITT moved from Phu Bai to Quang Tri Combat Base. The Team has also assumed the responsibility of interrogating "return." at the Quang Tri City Chieu Hoi Center.

11. Interpreter Teams.

- a. 3d Interpreter Team. During July, the 3d IT continued to operate the Division Document Translation Center. DTC processed 53 batches of captured documents from which 3250 documents were screened or translated. In addition, 70 friendly documents were processed resulting in 107 pages of translation.
- b. 9th Interpreter Team. During July, the 9th IT continued to provide interpreter support to Task Force Hotel. Capt CORBE, the Team Commander, served as the G-2 for Task Force Hotel during July 1968.
- c. 11th Interpreter Team. During July, the 11th IT continued to provide support to G-3 Psychological Operations, 3d Marine Division by operating the Kit Carson School and to Division G-5 by supervising Vietnamese nationals employed by G-5. Capt DOUGIAS, the Team Commander, served as Target Intelligence Officer for Task Force Hotel during this period.

ADMINISTRATIVE DRANCH

1. During the month of July 1963, the following personnel were transferred:

Capt R. E. HAPPY AC
1stLt N. J. BROUSSARD OIC 1st SSCT
SSgt J. L VINCENT NCOIC 1st SSCT

2. During the month of July 1968 the following personnel were joined:

A0 Capt ZENSEN, R. lstLt CALASKY, M. P. Plans 1stLt CEDOZ, R. ΑO 1stLt GINGRAS, R. F. CIC 1st SSCT Intelligence Chief MGySgt BAILEY, W. T. Jr. GySgt STOWE, D. F. TF Hotel G-2 SSgt DUNN, R. K. NCOIC 1st SSCT Cpl VALENTIME, J. C. Admin Clerk

UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY LOSSES FOR JULY

| OPERATION | ATA | DET | PW (MVA) | PW (VC) | RET (NVA) | RET (VC) | DEF | CIA | IMC | CSHC | TTC WPNS |
|-----------------|------|-----|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------|
| LANCASTER II | 335 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214 | 9 | 33 |
| SCOTIAND II | 309 | 4 | ļ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166 | 26 | 192 |
| NAPOLEON/SALINE | 237 | 27 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 28 | 8 | 36 |
| KENTUCKY | 122 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 65 | 35 | 100 |
| TOTALS | 1003 | 45 | 21 | 1 | 0 | o | 0 | 23 | 283 | 78 | 371 |



DECLASSIFIED

æ

ENCLOSURE (1)

G=2
3d Marine Division
Seminar Schedule For Battalions and Regiments (S=2)

| | | | | | and the state of t | 28 Jul y | · 68 | |
|------------------|------|------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Date | Time | T• | Subject | Instructer | Type Instruction | Lecation | Remark s | |
| 28Ju 16 8 | | | Introduction to Intel Seminar | Cel SPARK | Briefing | CIC DHCB | BB (1) | |
| UNCLASSIFIED | 0900 | 0930 | Duties/Responsitilities Bn S-2/Regt S-2 (Combat Intel Only) | LtCel NOE | Briefing | CIC DHCB | ENCLOSURE | |
| | 0930 | 1015 | Order of Battle, Analysis of: Agent Reports, Sightings/Contacts/ AD Observations, SLAR, IR (Recon/Friendly) | 21 Lt SENGO | D● | D■ | i Syyend ix å √ | |
| | 1025 | 1040 | Tangeting and Target Info Pub's, Methods of Gunfire and Arclight Planning | Capt SIMPSON | De | De | ggenita B | |
| | 1040 | 1055 | Intel Reporting to Div and Regt, Spet Repts, Intsum (Regt and Div) | SSET WU | De | De | | |
| | 1105 | 1130 | URS Dufe, Targeting, Analysis, Uses for | SSet GRIFFITH | De . | D● | ف ا | |
| | 1130 | 1155 | Introduction to, and the Collection Plan | lst Lt MANGHAM | D● | De | Append ix (| |
| | | | Lunch | | | | | |
| W | 1300 | 1330 | Recen Bn Support | Capt ARROLA | D● | De | , | |
| ভ | 330 | 1335 | Afrheime Pers. Detecter | lat Lt MANGYAM | 150 140 | De | | |
| | 3335 | 1355 | Photo Image Intery Unit | SET PARGETT | i i | DC | Ang or 2 | |

DECLASSIFIED

| | Time | | | | Ty p€ | ! · | _ |
|------------------|------|------|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| Date | Frem | T• | Subject | Instructor | Instruction | Lecation | Remarks |
| 28 Jul6 8 | 1405 | 1455 | Introduction to Sensors | Maj HUDSON | briefing | CIC DHCB | (1) |
| | 1505 | 1525 | Div Air Observers (Support) | Capt BAILEY | De | De | SURE |
| | 1525 | 1545 | C.I.T. Support | Capt MOYER | D● | De | E CIO |
| | 1555 | 1625 | I.T.T./Intel Spl Tk Grps | Capt HEMPHILL | D ● | D● | Appendix E |
| | 1625 | 1655 | Capt Decs/Dec Trans Ctr | Gyskt Urasaki | D⊕ | De | Appendix F |
| | 1705 | 1725 | Captured Materiel | SSgt PITMAN | D• | De | Appendix G |
| | 1725 | 1735 | War Trophy | SSet PITMAN | De | D● | |
| | 1745 | | Discussion of Regt/Bn S-2 Problems Seminar Discussion (Open to All) Intel Subjs Etc. | All | D● | D⊕ | 80 |

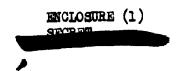


DECLASSIFIED

Appendixes

- A (Handeut) OOB, (Pattern analysis method of determining OOB, Estimates and Studies of En activity), Reads and Trails Overlay and HLZ Overlay.
- E (Handeut) Enemy Installations List.
- C (Handeut) Collection Plan and List of SICRs.
- D (Handout) PIIU Request Form, Statements of Priority Form and Photo Mapexample.
- E (Handeut) I.T.T. Information and Sample Prisoner Tag.
- F (Handeut) DTC SOP, Sample Decument Teg.
- G (Handeut) Sample Equipment Tag.







GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION

1. ORGANIZATION

a. Strength of this section remains at manning level.

| | | Personnel Losses | |
|-------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| SAVAGE, Joseph P. | Sgt. | 2172900/2847 | Rotated CONUS 21Jul68 |
| | | Projected Losses | |
| CONNOLLY, A.M. | Cpl. | 228809 2/2511 | RTD 23Aug68 |
| | | Personnel Gains | |
| KARL, KARL P. | Cpl. | 2345465/5931 | Reported aboard 24Jul68 |

b. Third Marine Division manning level increase to include a Ground Surveillance Section of 3 officers and 8 enlisted, was approved by FMFPac Speed ltr IH/DLM over 5321 of 18 July 68.

2. ADMINISTRATION

- a. Several situations have arisen that indicate the necessity for positive control of planned sensor emplacements. A number system for messages has been initiated by NKP for sensor updates that precludes the possibility of losing track of messages in transmission, however failure to receive mission requests prior to date for seeding has resulted in some difficulties. Procedures were recommended to Task Force Alpha, NKP to resolve this problem and the problems of concurrence or nonconcurrence for strings of sensors/munitions to be seeded in Third Marine Division AO.
- b. Action has been initiated to insure that prior to assignments to the Third Marine Division, replacements for the Ground Surveillance Officer and the Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer be briefed in CONUS by appropriate agencies concerned with sensors and surveillance devices.
- c. Property management control of DUEL BLADE equipment has been assumed by the Ground Surveillance Section. Recent inventories have indicated the need for a more exact accounting procedure. Initial issues of various types of equipment were not made by serial number. Verification of inventory continues.

3. TRAINING

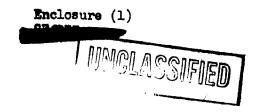




- a. One formal school was conducted during this period from 26 July to 2 August. The total enrollment was twenty including one new member of the Surveillance Instructor Staff, just reporting aboard. Included in the instruction for the first time was a detailed two day period devoted to the operation, installation, trouble shooting and user maintenance procedures for the USD, IID, and BPS DUEL BLADE line sensors. Included for the first time was a graduation exercise in which the new Ground Surveillance Equipment Operators Course Diploma was awarded and a class photograph taken.
- b. A New Equipment Training Team composed of Mr. Carey SURRAT and Spec. 4 GROSHEIM (U.S. Army) provided the enlisted instructor staff of the section, including the Maintenance Officer, detailed instruction on the three DUEL BLADE line sensors. During the two day period of instruction the equipment was actually emplaced in a demonstration area by Ground Surveillance personnel under the supervision of the NETT Team. This enhanced the value of the training immensely. The NETT Team and personnel from the Ground Surveillance Section traveled to Ocean View for the purpose of reconncitering the area for possible line sensor installation. The area appears to be suitable for any of the three sensors.
- c. Three contact training teams were sent to the field during the period to give instruction on the operation of the MICROTALE. Two teams were sent to Con Thien during period 28 July to 5 August to establish a MICROTALE readout station and to monitor three ADSID strings seeded NE of Con Thien. Later a team returned to the same area to train operators of the local command prior to assuming responsibility for the MICROTALE readout. A third team was sent to Cio Linh in preparation for possible sensor emplacements in that area. A 12th Marines forward observer team was given instruction on the operation of the MICROTALE and how it could be integrated into their target acquisition mission.
- d. On 27 July, a briefing on Ground Surveillance Devices was presented to a group of 30 attendees at a Seminar presented by G-2.

4. LIAISON

- a. During the reporting period the following liaison visits by section personnel were conducted.
- (1) From 14 July to 17 July, the Maintenance Officer and three enlisted personnel participated in a test and evaluation program to determine feasibility of mounting MICROTALE in C-117 aircraft. This test was conducted by the Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron 17 of the First Marine Air Wing at Danang. A description of the test and the results obtained will be covered in detail in paragraph 5a (1).





- (2) Three trips were made to Task Force Fotel: One by the Cround Surveillance Officer, Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer and enlisted team of specialists to train personnel for establishment of a MICROTALE readout station on Hill 950.
- (3) Several liaison visits were made to Army units for the purpose of demonstrating the capabilities of the AN/TVS-4 (NOD). Two were made to the 108th Artillery Group at Dong Ha and one was made to the 1st Air Cavalry Division at Camp Evans to demonstrate the NOD for MajGen STILLFELL, CO PCV.
- (4) The Assistant Ground Surveillance Officer visited Task Force Alpha (TFA), Nakom Phanom, from 19 to 22 July for briefings on the anti-infiltration system.
- (5) Numerous visits were made to Con Thien by the Division Ground Surveillance Officer and assistants for the following reasons:
- (a) To observe a test conducted by the Air Force project "HAVE FEAR".
- (b) To observe the FIREWATC operations for a prolonged period of time to provide evaluation of the systems effectiveness. This will be the subject of a separate report to higher headquarters.
- (c) To brief the new Commanding Officer of the 2d Battalior 26th Marines on the operation of the MICROTALE readout station and DUEL BLADE equipment dedicated to his position. This same briefing was given to the commander and staff of the 1st Battalion 1st Marines when they assumed responsibility for the position during the last week of the month.
- (6) The Ground Surveillance Officer attended a DEFILE planning conference held at PCV 10-11 July, III MAF on 15 July, and MACV on 25-27 July 68. The purpose of the conferences was to initiate specific planning as to future tasks relative to updating DEFILE portions of DUEL BLADE as well as the overall IGLOO WHITE, DUEL BLADE and DUCK BLIND programs in Vietnam. Updated DEFILE Plan was submitted to PCV on 25 July 68.
- b. Visits by representatives from higher heatquarters and distinguished visitors:
- (1) On 14 July the following personnel were briefed on operations of the Ground Surveillance Section.
 - (a) Col JOHNSON (USAF), MACV Representative DCPG

24

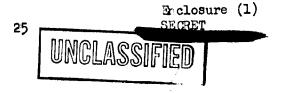
(b) LtGol WELESS (USA), G-3 Section of PGV (Escort Officer)

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



- (c) LtCol OLDMAN (USAF), DCPG
- (2) On 6 July, the following personnel visited the Ground Surveillance Section to discuss both the FIREWATCH and the HAVE FEAR Systems:
 - (a) Col MUNYON (USAF)
 - (b) Maj KRAMER (USMC) III MAF RDT & E Div MCDECLNO
 - (c) Capt BAILEY (USMC), III MAF HAVE FEAR Project Officer
 - (d) Capt TREADWELL (USN) OIC FIREWATCH Project (DOD, DDR & E)
 - (e) Mr. William PARKIN, MITHRAS technical representative
- (3) On 12 July, the following personnel from Task Force Alpha, NKP were presented a briefing on the Third Marine Division participation in IGLOO WHITE operations as well as the overall sensor program.
 - (a) Ltcol THOMAS, (USAF)
 - (b) LtCol SHWENKE, (USAF)
 - (c) LtCol HURLESS, G-3 Section PCV (Escort Officer)
 - (d) Capt HAMILTON, (USAF)
 - (e) Capt ZARING, (USAF)
- (4) On 13 July, the following officers visited for purposes indicated:
- (a) Dr. INGLE, PHD., Sandia Corporation Representative for the LASL Sound System.
 - (b) Mr. Don HENRY, MACSA, (Radar Technician)
- (c) Mr. Frank VRATARIC, USARV Science Advisor from the Diamond Fuse Ordnance Labs (VT Artillery fuses referred to 12th Marines)
 - (d) Mr. LESNICK, 525th MI Group (Photographer)
 - (e) LtCol CESAR, U.S. Army (MACSA) Escort Officer
- (5) On 15 July, LtCol COMISKY, Assistant G-3, PCV, visited for the purpose of discussing the DEFILE program.



- (6) LtCol LEMANSKI (U.S. Army) DCPG Washington, arrived on 18 July to discuss the DUEL BLADE program and tour the FISG Bravo 972 lot. Included in the three day visit was a tour of the Ground Surveillance School and a one day visit to the MICROTALE readout station at Con Thien.
- (7) Dr. WIKNER (GS-18), Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense, and party arrived on 21 July for a special briefing on the FIREWATCH and VATALS systems. Also included in the briefing were representatives from the G-2 and the G-3 sections. During the afternoon Dr. WIKNER was given an inspection of a static display of the VATALS airborne instrument platform under the auspices of the 108th Artillery.
- (8) On 23 July, Capt VINCENT, Avionics Officer of H & MS-17, arrived for instruction on the operation of the Night Observation Device. The following day the Captain was loaned a NOD to be used by the 1st MAW for test and evaluation as a night observation weapon mounted in a C-117 aircraft. Evaluation continues.
- (9) Col MOSTELLER USMC, III MAF, Assistant Chief of Staff DUEL BLADE arrived on 27 July to observe a demonstration/installation of the Balanced Pressure System conducted as part of the Line Sensor training portion of the Ground Surveillance School. During the visit, Colonel MOSTELLER was shown the Unattended Seismic Detector, the Infrared Intrusion Detector, and the family of Seismic Intrusion Detectors currently being managed by the Ground Surveillance Section.
- (10) The following representatives of DCPG, Washington, D.C. visited on 29 July 68 and were presented a briefing on utilization and projected employment of sensors and surveillance devices:
- (a) Capt MUCKENTHALLER USN, Deputy Chief of Staff DCPG Washington, D.C.
 - (b) Col HOOPER U.S. ARMY DCPG
 - (c) Mr. SELLERS, Sandia Technical Representative to DCPG
- (11) On 30 July Major OBIEN, G-3 Training PCV, arrived for a briefing and tour of the Ground Surveillance School. During the visit the Major was taken to the Dong Ha perimeter to observe instruction on the PPS-5 and PPS-6 radars.

5. EQUIPMENT

- a. Diring this reporting period the following special projects were undertaken.
 - (1) During the period 14 July to 17 July tests were conducted





to determine the feasibility of mounting a MICROTALE in a Marine Aircraft. The first day was devoted to determining the optimum altitude and range to be used by the aircraft during the monitoring orbit. Test results indicated that the optimum range and altitude are twelve miles and 8,000 feet respectively. During the succeeding evenings a C-117 and an S2B aircraft were used alternately to monitor two established sensor strings located NE of Con Thien and in the vicinity of Mutters Ridge. During the first evening the C-117 orbited on a heading of 260 degrees from four to eight miles out of Dong Ma. A dedicated UHF frequency was used to establish communication with a representative of Third Marines at Camp Carroll. Of the 19 target patterns obtained from the HAMDSIDS in Mutters Ridge, 11 received combat responses. The second mission was flown for a four hour period using the same orbit and the S2B aircraft. Target patterns from the HAMDSID strings and the ADSID strings were received, however, communication with the ground station could not be established.

- (2) The successful employment of a Night Observation Device in a UH-IE aircraft was accomplished 9 July. The device is mounted on an M-60 gun mount and is manned by an air observer for night reconnaisance missions. Missions have been flown nightly under the code name of Night Hawk, providing a great deal of useful intelligence.
- (3) Because of the success of the Night Hawk program interest was generated in the possibility of mounting a NOD in the door of a C-117 aircraft. At the present time the 1st Marine Air wing has a NOD on temporary loan from the Ground Surveillance School. In conjunction with this program a 1 KW Menon searchlight with a frequency range compatible with the NOD has been loaned to the Wing temporarily by the OIC of the HAVE FEAR program. The searchlight is mounted on a common base with the NOD bore sighted to the area illuminated by the infrared light source observed. This sight is to be employed initially in an attempt to verify targets acquired by remote sensors.
- (h) At the present time a NOD is manned in a 20 foot tower on the southern perimeter by one Ground Surveillance Instructor and five personnel from the local reaction force; the program is coordinated by base defense and future plans call for periodic use of the PPS-5 or the PPS-6 at the same positions. This program provides OJT for instructors and adds to local security posture.

6. COLLECTIONS AND REPORTING

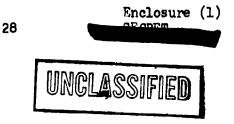
- a. AN/TPS-25: Only one of two radars was operational and then only during the period 13 July to 26 July. A total of 341 targets were acquired by the site at Cio Linh and 231 were fired upon. It is estimated that the minimum number of personnel detected and fired upon to be 3714.
 - b. MITHRAS FIREWATCH: During the month of July, 44 targets were acquired



DECLASSIFIED

and 43 were fired upon. The one target not fired upon was beyond the range of the supporting arms.

- c. AN/P'S-5 and AN/PPS-6: 13 targets were acquired and 12 were fired upon. One target was an observation of what appeared to be an aircraft being shot down on the 25th of July. This report was not confirmed.
- d. AN/TVS-4 (NOD): 5 observations were made with the NOD and 5 were fired upon. (Exclusive of FIREWATCH)
- e. MSS-3 (Searchlight Vehicle): A total of 10 illumination missions were conducted. Of the 10, 5 resulted in combat responses.
- f. ADSIDS: 70 sensor acquired targets were identified by the MICROTALE operators at A-h and fired upon. At least 4 of the targets were confirmed by sightings of enemy personnel in the area of the sensors disturbed, by the optical system of MITHRAS or aerial observers.
- g. HANDSIDS: One successful HANDSID emplacement was accomplished. 9 sensors were emplaced in three strings of 3 each in the Mutters Ridge area. They are extremely sensitive and have been so active that TMA has been having difficulty in assimilating useable target information. During a two hour test orbit an airborne readout station reported 19 targets of which 11 were fired upon. Of interest is the fact that a Recon team in the area of the sensors the following day was taken under fire by 25 enemy from bunker positions.
- h. IGLOO WHITE SENSORS: Approximately 200 Spotlight Reports were received by Fourth Marines during the period 16-30 July, from TFA, NKP with combat responses initiated in 40 instances.





OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL. 3d Marine Division operations during the month of July were characterized by multi-regimental attacks into areas previously considered by the enemy as secure areas for staging supplies and combat units. Early in the month, attacks north of Con Thien and A-1 followed closely on the heels of a major artillery attack on NVA artillery, supply and troop concentration areas in and north of the DMZ. These offensives netted tons of enemy mortar, RPG, and small arms ammunition and llk NVA KIA(C) to the 9th Marines in the KENTUCKY area, while the 3d Marines in the area around A-1 killed 225 NVA.

Later in the month, the 3d and 9th Marines under TF HOTEL with two battalions of the 2d ARVN Regiment attacked enemy positions in the Mutters Ridge and the hills west of Vandegrift Combat Base. Contacts gained in the Mutters Ridge area by the 3d and 9th Marines resulted in 335 NVA Killed.

Elsewhere in the Division Area, sharp contacts were made as Khe Sanh Combat Base was closed and the 1st Marines moved eastward. All told, combat activities in the Division resulted in 1003 NVA KIA(C), 22 prisoners and 359 weapons captured. Marine losses were 77 killed and 599 wounded of whom 91 were treated and returned to duty. The major effects, however were to dislodge the enemy from his previous sanctuaries and destroy the munitions he left behind in his haste to depart.

2. NAPOLEON/SALINE. Operation NAP/SAL continued throughout the month of July, the most significant event of the period being an operation conducted by the 3d Marine Regiment in conjunction with Operation THOR. The operation commenced on 6 July with 1/3 securing the village of Tai An after encountering light to meduim resistance, and 2/3 seizing the village of Nhi Trung after light resistance. On 8 July, 1/3 while operating in the area of Tai Nu encountered heavy contact from an unknown size enemy force. At the same time 2/3 came into heavy contact in the An My complex. Enemy resistance was overcome and on 9 July the operation was concluded. Casualties for the operation were IL Marines killed and 102 wounded of whom 22 were treated and returned to duty. Enemy losses in this portion of the operation were 225 KIA(C), 7 POW's taken, 27 individual and 7 crew served weapons captured.

On the evening of 9 July 2/3 displaced to Quang Tri and control of the NAP/SAL AO passed to the 1st Marines. The remainder of the month was characterized by small unit size contacts throughout the AO and a 2 day cordon and search of the Xuan Khanh resettlement village on 29 July by 2/9 which resulted in 2 NVA KIA(C) and 2 IWC.





Casualties for the month were:

| FR KIA | | EN KIA(C) | 237 |
|--------|----|-----------|-----|
| WIA(E) | 92 | POW | 亚. |
| WIA(M) | 39 | IWC | 28 |
| | | CSWC | 8 |

3. KENTUCKY. Activity in the AO continued at an relatively low level with the principal enemy action consisting, in the main, of attacks by mortar fire with occasional, but infrequent, rockets and artillery. Indicative of the latter was the incoming received on 6 July by KENTUCKY units which consisted of 23 rounds of 140mm rockets, and 26 mixed rounds of 122mm rockets and 152mm artillery.

The calm was broken on 2 July on 2 separate occasions elements of the 3d Marines, both receiving and initiating rire, accounted for 37 NVA KIA and an assortment of weapons and equipment captured.

On 5 July the 3d Marines again contacted the enemy, this time a platoon in fortified positions. After artillery fire and air strikes had been placed on the target a sweep at the position disclosed 15 NVA KIA.

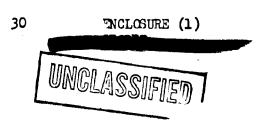
The remainder at the month was distinguished by a decline in direct confrontations with the enemy. Rather, his general tendency was to harrass by sniping and incidents of this sort.

Further indications of impending enemy assaults came on 9 July when elements of the 3dBn, 9th Marines uncovered an unusually large complex consisting of 242 bunkers approximately 4000 meters due north of Con Thien. These contained thousands of mortar and RPG rounds, small arms ammo, individual equipment and documents.

In mid-month the 1st Marines assumed responsibility for the AO and mission of operation KENTUCKY and concurrently assumed OPCON of 2/26 and TF MIKE. The 9th Marines displaced to Vandegrift Combat Base for operations in the western portion of the civision area.

An unusual element, which had been interjected the previous month, continued to persist and intensify. On 18 July a 1st Marines OP observed a number of unidentified helicopters which landed in the general vicinity of a large bunker complex uncovered by the 3dBn, 9th Marines on 9 July. Twenty-two rounds of 105mm Arty were fired on the site with 3 secondary explosions resulting.

Casualties for the month were:





L. LANCASTER II. The first half of July there were no significant contacts made by friendly units within the AO. On 17 July, Operation LANCASTER NORTH commenced with the 3d and 9th Marine Regiments conducting helicopter assaults in the eastern and central portions of the AO, while two Bns of the 2d ARVN regiment moved into the western part of the AO. Contact was made during the first day of the operation with 1/9 receiving 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 5 Fr KIA and 27 WIA and 3/9 receiving mortar rounds and making contact with an estimated NVA company resulting in 9 KTA, 25 WIA'S and 38 NVA KIA(C). The 3d Marines encountered mortar fire while going into their LZ's taking 20 WIA'S. The remainder of the operation was marked by a general decline of significant ground contacts and and increased in the use of air and artillery to inflict casualties on enemy units sighted in the AO. The two ARVN Bns reported only minor incidents throughout the operation. The latter part of the month consisted of extensive patrolling activities and the finding of numerous bunker complexes, rocket sites, equipment and ammo caches, the most sign-ificant find being that of two 75mm Pack Hositzers on 19 and 20 July.

Casualties for the month were:

| FR KIA | 2h | EN KIA(C) | 335 |
|---------|-----|-----------|-----|
| WIA(E) | 139 | PONIS | 2 |
| WIA (M) | 24 | IWC | 24 |
| . (| • | CSW C | 9 |

5. SCOTLAND II. During the first few days of July, attention was focused on the evacuation of the Khe Sanh Combat Base. The battalions within the AO assumed screening missions to the north, west and south or Route 9. Major action in the first half of the month was centered on the high ground to the south of Route 9, between the Khe Sanh Combat Base and LZ HAWK (XD 893405). The enemy made several attempts to break the screen along Route 9, attacking I Co 3/4 (846393). The results of these attempts were as follows: Friendly KIA 3, WIA(E) 13, WIA(M) 2, NVA KIA(C) 200, IWC 58, CSWC 25. Suffering the above losses, the enemy failed to achieve his initial objectives. Throughout the remainder of the month Operation SCOTLAND Marines effectively utilized the fire support base concept. Development of LZ HAWK was continued and 2 new fire support bases (CATES AND SHEPHERD) were initiated and occupied during the month.

Casualties for the month were:

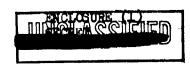


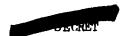
DECLASSIFIED



FR KIA 32 WIA(B) 165 WIA(M) 9 EN KIA 309 POW 4 IWC 166 CSWC 26







TRAINING

1. FORMAL SCHOOLS. Division units utilized formal schools as indicated during the period to supplement on-the-job training and locally conducted training as follows:

. IN-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

| SCHOOL | off | ENL |
|---|----------|---------|
| VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE | | 8 |
| MACCORDS ADVISOR ORIENTATION | 3 | |
| PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS AND | | |
| TRAINING | _ | 3 15 |
| PERSONAL RESPONSE | 2 | 15 |
| RECONDO | ب | 6 |
| REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS | 5 | 30 |
| KY28/38 MAINT TRAINING | • | 18 |
| BASIC ORGANIC SUPPLY ACCOUNTING | 3 | 24 |
| AN/PPS-6 GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR | 2 | 8 1 |
| CABLE SPLICERS | | |
| SNCO LEADERSHIP INDOCTRINATION | | 23 |
| MOTION PICTURE OPERATOR | • | र्ग |
| OFFICER/SNCO AIR ORIENTATION (1ST MIBARS) | T | Τ. |

b. OUT OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS

| SCHOOL | off | ENL |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| INFANTRY WEAPONS REPAIR | | 8 |
| BASIC AMMO TECH | _ | 7 |
| SCUBA | 2 | 10 |
| EMBARKATION | 5 | 10 |
| NCO LEADERSHYP | _ | 47 |
| COM SEC/CRYPTO | 1 | 5 |
| CAREER ADVISORY | | |
| LENKHURT 26C MODEM TRAINING | • | 2 |
| FMFPAC SEALED AUTHENTICATION SYSTEM | 3 | |
| PU 667-670 GENERATOR TECHNICAL | | ٦ |
| TRAINING | | - |
| AO EJECTION SEAT AND PRESSURIZATION | • | |
| TRAINING | 2 | , |
| NUCLEAR WEAPONS SUPPLY PROGRAM | 2 | 10 |
| SPECIAL WEAPONS TRAINING | <u>د</u> د | 10 |
| MILITARY JUSTICE | 7 | |

UNGLASSIFIED

2. INFORMAL SCHOOLS. On-the-job training and contact team instruction continued to be the primary means of accomplishment of technical training within the Division. Contact instruction teams assisting division units included: M16 Rifle Contact Team, Mobile Training Contact Team (Assisting 1st ARVN Division), and the KY28/38 Maintenance Contact Team.



ENCLOSURE (1)

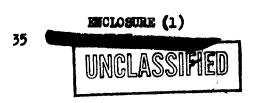


PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

- 1. During the month of July the Psychological Operations objectives were:
 - a. Support Chieu Hoi Program.
 - b. Exploit VC NVA battlefield losses.
 - c. Lower /C/NVA morale.
 - d. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
 - P. Discredit VC/NVA.
 - 6. Induce reporting VC activity.
 - h. Instill good health habits in the people.
 - i. Encourage support of GVN.
 - j. Support rewards program.
- 2. Psychological Operations support all named operations and Regimental A0's. The DMZ and Recon Zones were also targeted regularly.
- 3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

| | <u>Type</u> | No. of Leaflets |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| a. | Chieu Hoi | 6,673,800 |
| b . | n va | 11,763,700 |
| đ. | Rewards | 7,156,100 |
| đ. | Others | 182,000 |

- 4. There were 66 hours and 13 minutes of aerial broadcasts covering the same basic themes in the same general areas as the leaflet drops.
- 5. There were 208 hours and 55 minutes of ground broadcast in support of the 4th Marines, 9th Marines, 3d Marines and Task Force Hotel in Quang Tri Province. General themes were: Vietnames music, MEDCAP instructions, Surrender, Support GVN, Good Health, and Mine and General Weapons Reward.





- 6. There were no movies shown this month due to the tactical situation in Quang Tri Province.
- 7. There were 8,152 leaflets, posters, Free South newspapers, and Farm Magazines distributed in Quang Tri Province.
- 8. Forty-seven VC/NVA rallied through the Chieu Hoi Program in Quang Tri Province.
- 9. There are 81 Kit Carson Scouts employed by the Division. 3rd Marine Division scouts participated on 280 patrols this month and discovered 7 mines and booby traps.
- 10. The Quang Tri Armed Propaganda Teams were deployed throughout the 3d Marine Division AO with 1st and 2nd ARVN's. The APT's are being used to conduct face to face propaganda, identify VC, gather intelligence information, and security for Quang Tri City.
- 11. Increased enemy activity in the Cua Viet and Khe Sanh areas required a complete relocation of ground broadcast teams.
- 12. The GVN Campaign was supported with NVA oriented leaflet drops throughout Quang Tri Province. In addition, Rally and Surrender Appeals and Safe Conduct Passes were air dropped on known NVA locations. The 320th and 380th NVA Divisions were targeted heavily.

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBAT AIR SUPPORT JULY 1968

1. Significant Events

- a. During this period, fixed-wing fighter and attack aircraft flew a total of 4,396 sorties delivering 8,989.90-tons of ordnance in support of the Third Marine Division in its area of operations. Out of 3,980 sorties, 37,455 passengers were transported by helicopter along with 6,314.17-tons of cargo being delivered.
- b. Of the above totals, 2,706 fixed-wing sorties delivered 5,172.60-tons of ordnance on selected targets in the demilitarized zone area in support of Operation THOR, and in the KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II and NAPOLEON/SALINE areas of operation. Rotary-wing aircraft in these same areas flew 1,631 sorties while transporting 7,277 passengers and 1,935.60-tons of cargo in support of the prementioned operations.
- c. Operation SCOTLAND II in the Khe Sanh and Landing Zone Stud area was supported by 1,690 fixed-wing fighter and attack sorties. These sorties delivered 3,817.3-tons of ordnance on selected targets within this area of operation. Out of 2,349 sorties, helicopters lifted 30,178 passengers and 4,378.57-tons of cargo and supplies to fire support bases and outpost positions in the Western portion of the Third Marine Division area of operations.
- d. Two-hundred-and-sixty-four (264) B-52 ARC LIGHT aircraft struck 44 targets with 6,600-tons of ordnance being expended in support of Operation THOR.
- 2. New Developments. None.
- 3. Problem Areas. None.



ENCLOSURE (1)

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. GHHERAL.

a. Command Emphasis

- (1) As in previous months, there has been continued stress towards coordinating supporting arms with ground operations.
- (2) Additional attempts were made to integrate and coordinate ARC LIGHT strikes with ground operations. These attempts were unsuccessful in that strikes during the requested time period were used elsewhere in SVN. Efforts will be continued to obtain and closely integrate ARC LIGHTS with the tactical scheme of maneuver.

2. SIGNIFICANT DVANTS.

a. Ammo Exponditures

| | APRIL | MAY | JUIE | JULY | % Change June_July |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| A % LIGHT (tons) | 600 | 4,050 | 4,050 | ن <mark>,600</mark> | +63% |
| Air (tons) | 14,111 | 7,21,4 | 7,089 | 8,979 | +26% |
| Artillery (rds) | 178,490 | 319,035 | 197,700 | 223,137 | +13% |
| MGF (rds) | 119,862 | 52,705 | 32,285 | 47,950 | +48% |

b. Distribution of Fires

- (1) All segments of supporting arms reported an increase of expenditures. This was due primarily to Operation Thor and Lancaster which took place in July. To support the Former operation, the major portion of meral support artillery (division and corps) was moved to the Leatherneck Equare area, leaving a minimum capability in the western salient of the AO. For the Lancaster operation artillery units were positioned where they could best support the operation i.e. C-2, Camp Carroll, and the Hochpile. This operation was conducted by three regiments (3d and 9th Marines and 2d ARVH Regiment).
- (2) Excluding Halts, 31% of all missions reported to FBIC were observed. This includes artillary, air, and NOF missions. Of these observed diseases, only 21% of missions reported some type of damage assessment.

enclosure (1)

- (3) NGF expended a total of 47,950 rounds in 3,031 missions. This expenditure is a 220% increase over July 1967. 83% of these rounds were fired into the Highrise area. 34% were observed rounds while only 12% of the missions were observed.
- (4) ARC LIGHTS in the northern ICTZ included 36 strikes in support of Operation THOR and 8 strikes in the eastern DHZ north of Con Thien and A-3 that were requested by the 3d Marine Division ARC LIGHT section. The 63% increase in tons of bombs was due to Operation THOR.
- 3. THOR. Operation THOR commenced on 1 July under the cognizance of PCV. This was a supporting arms operation in and north of the DMZ, aimed at neutralizing this area as a forward NVA artillery position and staging area for NVA operations.

A preliminary report from PCV on this operation indicates an expenditure of \$1,693 rounds of naval sunfire and artillary ammunition, 3,207 short tons of ordnance by 1787 tactical air serties and 5156 short tons of ordnance by 210 ARC LIGHT sorties.

4. NGF installed a secure voice (UHF-FM) capability in their section of the FSCC. This will insure secure transmissions between the 3d Marine Division NGFO and the supporting ships. In July NGF practiced battleship procedures by using the St. Paul as a simulated battleship.

5. PROBLEM AREAS.

- a. FSIC- Continues to have problems with the reporting of supporting arms missions in the AO, though there has been some improvement over the previous month.
- b. ARC LIGHT- Problems still exist with the assigning of strikes and precuring a BDA after the strikes.



ENCLOSURE (1)



COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Command Post Communications

- a. Elements of the Headquarters, 1st Brigade, 5th Division (Mechanized) were provided telephone and message service at quang Tri. Circuit requirements for communications to the Brigade have been identified and programmed for installation during August.
- b. Installation of AUTOSEVOCOMM continued during July with the installation of a SECORD 80. The eight local subscriber terminals were installed and checked. An interim circuit to Phu Lam was determined to be unsatisfactory and a new circuit path is presently being engineered by STRATCOMM.
- c. Additional cable work was completed at Quang Tri to provide service for Battalion Rears and other units.

2. New Equipment

- a. Initial dial telephone service began during July as the Tactical Dial Telephone System (TCC-28) became operational. Dial service was provided for the Division Staff at Dong Ha with dial trunking service to Phu Bai, Dong Ha Army, MAG-39 and Quang Tri. Limited local dial service was provided to principal staff sections at Quang Tri using the 50 pair cable to Quang Tri.
- b. A Marine Corps Development Center Contact Instruction Team conducted classes on operation and maintenance of the KY-38. The team presented instruction at Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Cua Viet, Camp Carroll and Con Thien. Upon completion of the instruction, operational evaluation of the KY-38 PRC-77 began within the Division. Units participating in the evaluation are; Hq, 9th Marines, 1st Bn, 9th Mar, 2d Bn, 9th Mar, 3d Bn, 9th Mar, Task Force HOTEL, 1st Bn, 1st Mar, and 3d Recon Bn.





LOGISTICS

1. Significant Events

a. General



- (i) On 17 July 1968, Colonels Camporini, G-h and EURANKS, Division Supply Officer attended the 12th Periodic, Fleet Marine Force Facific, Logistics Conference at Okinawa.
- (2) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Special Staff Sections under the cognizance of the G-4 made over 150 staff visits to Division units.
- (3) LZ Stud, located in the 3d Mgrine Division AO was redesignated Vandegrift Combat Base.
- (k) During the Commanding General's Technical inspections, the G-U, Motor Transport, Engineer, Embarkation, Supply, and Ordnance Officers inspected the 2nd and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines and 3d Engineer Battalion during the month of July 1968.
- (5) The Division Supply Officers conference was held on 29 July 1968 at Dong Ha.
- (6) A tem, headed by Colonel Nelson from Headquarters Marine Corps, visited this Division from 2h July to 1 Aug 1968 to evaluate the effectiveness of logistics support in WESTPAC.
- b. Combat Danage. During the month of July the following major items of equipment sustained combat damage.

| TIPE EQUIPMENT | SER NO | CAUSE | DISPOSITION |
|--|--|---|---|
| Tok, M52A2 LVTP5A1 LVTP5A1 Tank, M18A3 | 321063 1081714 108156 202005 201825 201825 201825 2019514 202103 202076 202115 302865 | Artillery Mine Mine Mine Mine Mine Mine Mine Mine | Repairs in Progress |
| 150-T-46 | 301036 | Artillery Mine | Repairs in Progress Repairs in Progress |

- c. Truck Convoys. During the month of July:
- (1) The 9th Motor Transport Battelion drove 31,752 miles transporting 24,375 personnel and 7,990 short tons of cargo.

Baclosure (1)



- (2) The 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 54,404 miles transporting 33,931 personnel and 7,246 short tons of cargo.
- (3) One Rough Rider convoy travelled between Phu Bai to Quang Tri.

d. Bebarkation

- (1) On NO July, moved C/1/12 from Cus Viet to Dong Hs vis LCM-8's.
- (2) On 11 July, moved B/1/12 from Cam Viet to Dong Ha vis ICM-8's.
- (3) On 13 July, moved F/2/1 from Cus Viet to Deng Ha via LCM-8's.
- (4) On 27 July, a CH-53 on a resupply flight dropped 10,800 pounds of Class IV due to faulty sling.

 The Cus Viet River was closed for a portion of the day due to enemy interdiction by mines.

 630,000 pounds of Class IV was lifted out of the Dong Ha ISA by helicopters.
 - (5) On 31 July, moved 2/9 from Cuz Viet to Dong Hz via IFU.
 - (6) Sealifts:
 Demang to Dong Ha 237 LCU/TFU's 32,515.6 S/T
 20 LST's 9,774.7 S/T
 4.560 S/T
 - (7) Airlifts:
 Danama to Dong Ha via C-123 and C-130's
 TOTAL 1529.3 S/T
- Proof Service. During the month of July 1968 the 3d Marine Division Food Services Program consisted of his operational messes supported by his personnel, OF 33. Of the total messes in operation, 16 are semi-permanent field messes housed in TFSC structures and the remaining 25 are temporary field messes. Subsistance support provided Army, Navy and Marine Corps personnel of this command averaged 33,265 rations daily. Approximately 33% of the total rations fed daily consisted of Meal, Combat, Individual and approximately 67% were subsisted on Expeditionary Force Menu. The Expeditionary Force Menu is based on MCO Pholio.17, Chapter 4, Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Menu (Tropic) and both perishable and non-perishable components are utilized. The Meal, Combat, Individual with appropriate supplements, is utilized only where operational requirements preclude serving Expeditionary Force Menu.



f. Supply. The overall supply support received by the Division was satisfactory. Items that are considered in short supply or critical are discussed in paragraph 2.

2. Problem Areas

a. General

- (1) The most significant problem confronting the Division is the T/E shortages, the high deadline rate, and the shortages of 2nd Echelon repairs/components parts in Engineer Equipment. The lack in these areas has caused the 3d and 11th Engineer and 3d Shore Party Battalions to be in a degraded CREQP status. Further, the lack of repair/component parts for the TD-15 tractor limits the engineering capabilities of the artillery battalions.
- (2) Lightweight, jungle utilities (size small) and socks were the only items of clothing that were critical.
- (3) The lack of alum and limestone for water purification was critical during July.
- (4) Second echelon repair parts (starters) for the M27442 are critical and has caused an unacceptable deadline rate in infantry battalions.
 - (5) Gas masks, all sizes, are critical throughout the Division.
- b. Transportation. Lines of communication in the Northern I Corps Area remain open with little or no enemy interdiction. The receipt of vehicles to fill T/E deficiencies in motor transport equipment enhanced the transportation situation. The resupply of Vandegrift Combat Base places a burden on the Division's transportation due to the extensive operations in the Western section of Northern I Corps Areas.
- c. Services. Laundry facilities continue to improve, however, many personnel still have to rely an Vietnamese laundry facilities. Ice continues to be marginal at both Quang Tri and Vandegrift Combat Bases.
- d. Maintenance. The shortage of repair/component parts coupled with the long time an item is deadlined in field maintenance facilities continue to be the Division's most significant maintenance problem. The time frame in which items of equipment are returned to the user is not responsive enough to meet the demands of the Division.





- 1. The 3d Marine Division received engineer support from a Division and Force Engineer Battalion and two Naval Construction Battalions during July. Maintenance and utilities support was also furnished by CBMU-301 at Dong Ha, Quang Tri, Cua Viet and FOB Stud. Map coordinates below are taken from MAP: Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, sheets 6442IV, 6442III, 6442II and 6342I. Major engineer projects included:
- a. Maintenance/Upgrading of Route #1. Route #1 remained open to traffic within the Division AO during July. Upgrading of Route #1 to MACV standards continued. A portion of Route #1 from Dong Ha to the DHCB north gate was surfaced with asphalt cement course. Route #1 within QTCB has also been coated with an asphalt cement course. Of significance was the completion of a 409 timber trestle bridge over the My Chanh River (YD460400).
- b. Maintenance/Upgrading of Route #9. The portion of Route #9 between Ca Lu and Khe Sanh is no longer maintained. NMCB-7 continues to upgrade route #9 to MACV standards and considerable crushed rock has been laid and stabilized. An additional 75TPH rock crusher was established at Ca Lu.
- c. Maintenance of Route #561. The 11th Engineer Battalion continues maintenance on Route #561 in preparation for the coming monsoon season.
- d. Bridges and Culverts. Routine maintenance of bridges and culverts was accomplished during July.

2. Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- a. 1-31 July Continued construction of FOB Stud which includes bunkers, ASP's, LSA's.
- b. 23 July Completed construction of bunker complex and helo pad at OP 950.
- c. 27 July Commenced construction of bunker complex and helo pad at Dong Ha Mountain.

3. Engineer Vehicles Damaged Due to Enemy Action

| Veh/Equip | Ser. No. | Cause | Disposition |
|-----------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| RKF 6000 | 302865 | Shrapnel | 2d Echelon for period of 2 wks |
| 150-T46 | 301036 | F ine | 3d Echelon for period of 3 wks |

44 UNCLASSIFIED

4. Military Construction. All major projects approved for construction at Dong Ha Combat Base are essentially complete. Maintenance continues on existing facilities and minor projects such as portable heads and showers are being constructed by the resident SeaBee Pattalion and CEMU-301. On 20 July, MCB-7 relieved MCB-5 as the resident beaBee Battalion at Dong Ha. Mork continues on the temporary water system.

5. Base Development

a. Construction continues at Quang Tri in accordance with the Master Site Plan. Construction of 70 strongbacks and the 3d Ned in Surgical Facility were completed by MCD-11. The 2d 500 man messhall in the 3d MT Bn area was completed by MCD-15. Work continued on the 1st increment of the ASP with 7 berms completed during the month.

b. Work progressed at Li Stud with the 11th Engr Bn completing 20 bunkers, 6 berms of the ASP enlargement, and the Li for 3d SF En's LSA. Work is continuing on additional cunkers, roads, utilities, and associated base facilities.

6. Combat Operations

a. Total number of minesweeps conducted visual/deliberate - 494.

b. Total number meters covered on minesweep visual/deliberate Route #1 - 80,800; Route #9 - 45,500; other - 1,564,300.

c. Mines and Rooby Traps Destroyed

2 - 81 mm cads
3 - Chinese AT mines
4 - TM-41 AT mines
1 - 57 mm recoiless round
1 - 81 mines
2 - M79 rounds
1 - 81 mm dud
1 - 105 mm dud

d. Tunnels Destroyed. Negative results.

e. Enemy Facilities Destroyed

327 bunkers of various sizes 4 spider holes 5'X5'X3' 6 tunnels of various sizes destroyed



f. Engineers in Combat Support Role

(1) Shore Party Battalion provided HST's in support of LZ Stud, 3d Marines, 26th Marines, 3d En 4th Marines and 1st En 4th Marines. LZ's were operated at QTCB, IHCB, Cao Doi and Hill 55. Security for Dong Ha LCU ramp.

ENCLOSREU (1)

(2) In addition the following engineer support was furnished:

21 - Engineers to 4th Marines

40 - Engineers to 1/3

12 - Engineers to 3/4

30 - Engineers to 1/9

39 - Engineers to 1/26 and 3/26

2 - Engineers to 3d Marines 24 - Engineers to 2/3

31 - Engineers to 3/3

4 - Engineers to 1st AmTrac Bn

13 - Engineers to 3d MarDiv QTCB

24 - Engineers to 2/26

6 - Engineers to Task Force Mike

17 - Engineers to 1/4

25 - Engineers to 3/9

31 - Engineers to DHCB general support

20 - Engineers to 1/1

10 - Engineers to 2/9

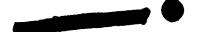
4 - Engineers to 3d Recon En

7. Duel Blade. Primary effort during July involved installation of hardened fighting bunkers at the A and 3 sites. Progress to date is as follows:

| Site | Number in Programmed | Number in Progress | Number Complete | Remarks |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| A-l (ARVN) A-2 (ARVN) C-l (ARVN) A-3 (USMC) A-4 (USMC) C-2 (USMC) C-3 (USMC) C-4 (USMC) Ca Lu (USMC) Camp Carroll (USMC) | 77 100 150 66 85 105 71 75 131 80 | 71 38 5 66 0 10 0 0 | 0 1 91 0 85 0 0 0 | 32 Have Chain Link Installed |
| Thon Son Lam (USMC) | 128 | 0 | 0 | |

One twenty foot observation tower was installed at A-4 and one is presently in progress at A-2. One sixty five foot tower was also installed at C-4. A well is currently being sunk by MCB-7 at site A-2.





CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. Revolutionary Development

- a. Widespread activities by friendly forces kept the enemy off balance during July, and in an almost defensive posture. No major contact was reported. ARVN and Sector forces became very aggressive during July, and great success in seeking out the infrastructure resulted. The most wanted VC in Quang Tri plus twelve of his lieutenants were among the more than 100 significant eliminations of VC infrastructure personnel during the month. The government continued to fill the vacuum of authority throughout the populated areas of Quang Tri Province, with only some 9,000 people along the coast still under VC control.
- b. The good security and good weather during July permitted a resurgence of RD activities it many fields. One of the significant steps taken was the resettlement of 6,000 Brou refugees from Cam Lo to the Cua Valley, bringing that area's population to 9,000 people under GVN control. The dedication and formal turnover of the Cam Lo Reservoir to the CVN marked a step forward in improving the welfare of the 20,000 refugees who will draw their water from this system. Other positive steps taken were the establishment of a Chamber of Commerce in Quang Tri City, revitalization of the Veteran's Administration, and the formation of an Irrigation Association that will serve as pilot study for further similar projects in the RD area.
- c. Although enjoying real security provided by 2 ARVN RD Direct Support Battalions, the RD cadre program's overall efficiency rating dropped for the month of July. The RD cadre chief is aggressively engaged in remedying the prime problems of low morale and absenteeism. One new RD team was added during July to bring the total to 20 teams in the Province.

2 . Division Civil Affairs Activities

a. Agriculture.

(1) <u>Vegetable project in Cua Valley</u>. The 1st AA Platoon, 29th C/A Company is assisting Province Agricultural Advisors (USAID) in initiating a sweet potato project for the Brou refugees in Cua Valley. The Brou will be given fertilizer and vines and trained in sweet potato growing.

Enclosure (1)



CHUNTY

b. Scholarship Program. A detailed survey of the educational system in Guang Tri Province is being conducted by the 1st AA Platoon. The report will be analyzed to implement the most appropriate scholarship program in the Province during the coming school year.

c. Personal Response Program

- (1) 8 hours of formal instruction were given during the month of July to 17 personnel of the Division. The 16th Personal Response Course was held on 20-21 July 1968 with an attendance of 2 officers, 7 SNCOs and 8 sergeants.

 The course included a tour of Quang Tri City.
- (2) The PR Contact Team rave a total of 64 hours of instruction to the Division SNCO Leadership School and the advance party of 1st Brigade, 5th Infantry Division (Mech).
- (3) In conjunction with the Personal Response Program, four units of the 3d Marine Division hosted the Revolutionary Development Cultural Drama Team during the month of July. Liaison for the Cultural Drama Team was made through G-5.
- d. MedCaps/DentCaps. A total of 3,927 VN patients were treated at MedCaps and DentCaps during the month of July.
- e. Dong Ha ASP solatium. Solatium payments to victims of the Dong Ha ASP explosion have been completed. A total of 450,000 \$VN was naid to the 666 people affected by the explosion.
- f. VN-US Medical Association. On 1 August 1968, G-5 discussed a number of subjects with PSA. PSA mentioned the organization of a VN-US Medical Association by Bac-si Tung and the Milphap Team. This would consist of the three VN Doctors in the Province, Senior VN Nurses and VN Public Health officials and U. S. Doctors in Quang Tri area. PSA requested that Division Surgeon participate. Purpose of the Association is to create an institution to help VN medical personnel become more professional, provide a forum for discussion of medicine, monthly luncheons with medical films, etc. G-5 informed the Division Surgeon of this project and he indicated his interest. The Surgeon will contact Milphap Team for more details.



Project. During July 1968, G-5 employed 95 LNC (Civil Service) Vietnamese workers at LZ Stud (now Vanderift Combat Base) to fill sandbars and prepare fortifications. G-5 hired the workers and transported them to VCB where they will live and work for two months. Rice and supplementary food for them, in addition to their wages, plus tools are also being provided by G-5.

Civic Action Projects

- a. Dong Ha City Hospital. Surgeons and S-5s of several units at Dong Ha Combat Base have completed plans for upgrading the Dong Ha City Dispensary to a 36-bed Hospital. A /N contractor is now working on the initial stare, which consists of renairing the roof, doors, and windows of the present facility and painting the building. C-5 is funding this project.
- b. 3d Farine Division Memorial Children's Hospital. Design plans for the planned 3d Marine Division Memorial Children's Hospital at Juang Pri Combat Base have been prepared and are being studied to determine which will be most acceptable. C-5 personnel began the construction of a six-machine brick factory near the site of the Children's Hospital. Completion date for the factory is 10 August. When in operation, the factory's brick machines will produce the bricks for construction of the hospital walls. 13 refugee workers will be employed in the factory.
- c. Children's Clinic. Plans have been initiated to construct a Children's Clinic on public school grounds in quang Tri City. The proposal was submitted to the Province Chief, quang Tri, who endorsed it with enthusiasm. The Clinic will provide out-patient treatment and large-scale immunizations for school children in quang Tri City and serve as a health education center for the people of surrounding communities.
- d. <u>High School Repairs</u>. Repair work has been started on the Trieu Phong Migh School. The tile roof and walls of the main building along with a roof of a smaller class-room were damaged during a recent N/z//C mortar attack on the nearby District Beadquarters. The 3d MarDiv, C-5 Section provided 39,300 dVN in AIK Funds for the materials. The repair work is being done by civilians and PP personnel of the area. Upon completion of the repairs to the walls and roofs, the school will be repainted.



e. Water Front Repair. A total of 8,150 \$VN has been spent by the 3d MarDiv, G-5 to hire refugee workers and purchase materials to repair a water front in Trieu Phong District. The water front was damaged during the last monsoon.



Enclosure (1)



DIVISION SURGEON

1. PERSONNEL.

- a. Division Surgeon: CDR G. E. WIRE JR., MC. USN
- b. Medical Administrative Officer: CDR J. W. GUINN, MSC, USN
- 6. Medical Officers on board at months end: 73
 - (1) General Duty Medical Officers: 44
 - (2) Specialist Medical Officers: 29
- d. Medical Officers detached and joined:
 - (1) Detached: 11
 - (2) Joined: 23
 - (3) TAD Under Treatment: 2
- e. Medical Service Crops Officers on board at months end: 13
 - (1) Detached: 1
 - (2) Joined: 1
- f. Navy Nurse Corps Officers on board at months end: 28
 - (1) Detached: 0
 - (2) Joined: 0
- g. Chaplain Corps Officers on board at months end: 28
 - (1) Detached: 6
 - (2) Joined: 5
- h. Other Naval Officers on board at months end: 12
 - (1) Naval Gunfire Laision Officers: 11
 - (2) Judge Advocate General Officers: 1
- i. Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end: 1092
 - (1) Detached: 122
 - (2) Joined: 219
 - (3) During the month of July the minimum/maximum on board strength was: 1070/1092
 - (4) Casualties: 26
 - (a) Hospital Corpsmen KIA: 2
 - (b) Hospital Compsmen VIA and evacuated out of RVN: 19
 - (c) Hospital Corpsmen thrice wounded and evacuated out of RVN: 02

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

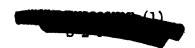


- a. Preparations were continued during July for the opening of the 3d Medical Battalion Hospital at Quang Tri. It is anticipated that the hospital will be operational in early August.
- b. It is planned that when the 3d Medical Battalion Hospital becomes operational, the present facilities at "D" Med in Dong Ha will be utilized as a Vietnamese Childrens Hospital and will be supported by the 3d Medical Battalion.
- c. A clearing station is being constructed at Vandegrift Combat Base with occupancy expected late August.

3. DISEASE

- a. Third Marine Division personnel admitted to the sick list by the Division Psychiatrist with psychiatric diagnosis were 17. A total of 77 patients were seen, 11 were evacuated, 63 were returned to duty, 4 were recommended for administrative discharge, and 6 remain on the sick list.
- b. A total of 61 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease were reported in the 3d Marine Division personnel during the month of July. There were 36 cases of Gonorrhea, 25 cases of Non-Specific Urethritis, 0 cases of Chanchroid and 0 cases of Syphillis.
- c. For the month of July there were 872 cases of non-hostile casualties admitted to the sick list. Of this group there were 230 cases of Upper Respiratory Infection, 544 cases of diarrhea, 340 cases of FUO.
- d. For the month of July there were 166 cases of confirmed Malaria.

UNCLASSIFIED





NAURATIVE SUMMARY

The 3d Dental Company provides dental support throughout the TAOR of the Third Marine Division, including several supporting elements. Establishment of a dental facility at the Battalion rears has been delayed because of inadequate electric power. Dental vans have been temporarily installed at the 9th Marine Rear and Shore Party Battalion at Quang Tri. Fixed facilities are planned for the new Medical Battalion site at Quang Tri and LZ Stud. Increased activity of infantry units has resulted in a greatly diminished work load in all dental facilities. Prosthetics care is available in the clinics at Delta Medical Company and the CP Clinic at Quang Tri. Oral surgeons at Alpha and Delta Medical companies treat maxillofacial wound cases as well as elective oral surgical cases. Cleft lip/palate cases are no longer treated due to lack of trained personnel. All company personnel are available to provide assistance in the care of mass casualties. Significant assistance is provided Graves Registration in the identification of the dead.

A change of command was held on 30 July 1968 at Quang Tri Combat Base. Captain T.D. STEPHENSON, DC, USN relieved Captain Jack D. NATONEY, DC, USN. Captain MAHONEY departed for NSYD Mare Island for duty.



ANCLOSURE (1)

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Jul

12th Marines assumed OPCON of L/4/12 from TF HOTEL.

2 Jul

12th Marines assumed OPCON of K/4/12 from TF HOTEL.

I/3/4 at XD 875375 swept within 100m of perimeter and found NVA wpms and bodies. Results: 93 NVA KIA(C). By ground fire and 64 KBA.

Journal entry #6

3 MI

I/3/4 at 871443 found 1 HVA KIA(C) in flighting hole; killed during previous nights probe. Results: 1 HVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #105

I/3/4 at 872385 aerial observer reported 2 NVA bodies, believed KIA by 81mm mortara

Journal entry #108

I/3/4 at 875385 observed 42 NVA. Fired Small arms fire (SAF and supporting arms) Results: 9 NVA KIA(C).

I/3/4 at 875385 spotted 3 MVA and engaged with SAF, 7 LAAWS fired. Results: 3 MVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #15

I/3/4 at 873385 checked position; found NVA gear and 3 NVA bodies.

Journal entries #7 and 8

I/3/4 at 873385 found misc gear and 15 NVA bodies. Journal entry #90

4 Jul

enclosure (1)
4 UNCLASSIFIED



5 Jul

6 Jul

C/1/3 at 249717 took SAF from enemy fighting bunkers; estimated plt size; returned fire with small arms, M60, 60 and 81mm mortars, arty and airstrikes. Results: 2 NVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #2

G/2/3 at 279718 while searching vic above grid found 8 NVA graves containing 8 bodies. Results: 8 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #79

L/3/3 at 154703 while on LP spotted 1 NVA; took under fire with SA and M-79. Results: 1 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #86

K/3/3 at 150707 came in contact with 50-70 NVA well dug in; enemy fired hvy automatic weapons fire (AWF) and 60mm mortars; 3/3 called in AO; fired 6 fixed wing air strikes; 1 air strike, 8 arty missions and 4 4.2 mortar msns. Results: 15 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #88

3d MarDiv assumed OPCON of 2/1(-) from TF HOTEL.

HqBn 3d MarDiv assumed OPCON of P/2/1 from TF HOTEL.

12th Marines assumed OPCON of E/2/12 from TF HOTEL.

12th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/2/12 from TF HOTEL.

3d Marines assumed OPCON of lat Mar HQ from TF HOTEL.

9th Marine a sesumed OFCON of B/1/9 from TF HOTEL.

EMCLOSURE (1)

55

UNCLASSIFIED

9th Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 from TF HOTEL.

3d Marines assumed OPCON of 3/3 from 9th Marines.

9th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/9 from 3d MarDiv.

1st Marines assumed OPCON of 2/1 (-) from 3d MarDiv.

I/3/4 at 875385 spotted 2 NVA in bomb crater; engaged with 2 rounds of 106mm RR. Results: 2 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry #19

C/l/3 at 247719 spt'd 2 NVA at above grid; took under fire. Results: 2 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry #35

C/l/3 at 247721 swept area and found 59 NVA bodies. Results: 59 NVA/KIA(C).

Journal entry #37

M/3/4 at 892390 found caves; 2 NVA KIA (C) inside.

Journal entry #45

B/1/3 at 246724 received well aimed SAF; returned fire. Results: 5 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #53

9th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/9(-) from TF HOTEL

ENCLOSURE (1)



12th Marines assumed OPCON of D/2/12 from TF HOTEL

3d Marines assumed OPCON of D/1/3 from HqBn

1/3 at 242733 encountered heavy resistance from enemy positions; received 82mm mortars and 85mm artillery; 75 rounds of imoming received; A and B coordinated attack utilizing tanks, artillery and organic support; enemy appeared to be breaking contact; tanks effective in destroying enemy positions; enemy in group of 5-10. Results: 15 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #65

T/2/3 at 260738 while sweeping ville received sporadic SAF; found recent NVA KIA; counter battery fired, along with small arms, artillery and air. Results: 17 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #107

8 Jul

3/9 at 104724 sighted 3 MVA in open w/RPG; fired beehive and HE; Results: 3 MVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #110

I/3/4 at 873381 observed estimated 20 NVA believed carrying RPG's; fired SA, 60mm and artillery. Results: 2 NVA KIA(C)

Journal ontry #118

1/1 at Hill 689 received ground attack from all sides of perimeter by unknown size enemy force; enemy broke contact; spooky called on station; resupply conducted. Results: 30 NVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #36

EICLOSURE (1)

STOREM

UNGLASSFIED

9 Jul 1

10 Jul

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of K/4/12 from 12th Marines

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 1/3 from 3d MarDiv

3d MarDiv assumed OPCON of 2/3 from 3d Marines

3d MarDiv assumed OPCON of 3/3 from 3d Marines

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 3d MarRegt from 3d MarDiv

3/9 at 110703 observed 20 NVA in open. took under fire with small arms and tank fire. Results: 4 NVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #73

9th Marines AO at 124734 spotted 3 NVA in open; AO ran A/S. Results: 3 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #99

I/3/9 at 121735 LP sighted 1 NVA and tried to halt him; man opened up with small arms and ran; LP fired SAF and threw 1 grenade. Results: 1 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #129

lst Marines assumed OPCON of lst Plt L/3/3 from 3/3

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 2/3 from 3d MarDiv

I/3/9 at 112737 found 5 freshly dug graves; 3 bodies or grave; dug up graves. Results: 15 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #12

ENCLOSURE (1)



G/3/9 at 126728 found 13 NVA graves; approximately 6 months old. Results: 13 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #63

F/2/9 at 127727 found 13 graves while on patrol. Results: 13 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #85

9th Marines assumed OPCON of D/1/9 from TF HOTEL

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 3/3(-) from 3d MarDiv

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 1st Plt L/3/3 from 1st Marines

B/1/4 at 935475 found 5 graves; each grave contained 1 NVA body. Results: 5 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #62

3d Recon Team at 958607 spotted 7 NVA/VC sitting in treeline; called in fire msn. Reults: 3 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #80

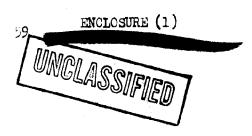
Negative

12th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/12 from TF HOTEL

12 th Marines assumed OPCON of K/4/12 from TF HOTEL

12th Marines assumed OPCON of G/3/12 from TF HOTEL

12th Marines assumed OPCON of W/3/12 from TF HOTEL



11 **J**ul

12 **Jul**

13 **J**ul

14 Jul

12 th Marines assumed OPCON of A/1/11 from TF HOTEL

TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of 1/1(-) from 3d MarDiv

Negative

E/2/26 at 135694 spotted 1 NVA and made contact. Results: 1 NVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #61

FLSG-BRAVO assumed OPCON of MT Sec FLC from 3d MarDiv

3/9 at 045656 received heavy SAF and mortar fire from 043661; returned fire with SAF, artillery and air strikes. Results: 18 NVA KIA (C)

Journal entry #61

TF HOTEL - 4 A-4's and 2 F-4's ran air strike on enemy position at 037638. Results: 11 NVA KBA(C)

Journal entry #81

3/9 at 043658 in contact with possible Co size NVA unit; received heavy SAF, AWF and RPG, 60mm mortar fire; NVA well dug in; returned fire with SA, 60mm and 81mm mortar; Results: 38 NVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #6

12th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/11 from 3d MarDiv

Div AO at Hill 689 sighted 8 NVA; ran l artillery msn of 175mm Guns. Results: 2 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #69

60 ENCLOSURE (1)

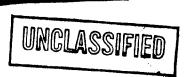
UNGLASSIFIĘD

15 Jul

16 Jul

17 Jul

18 **J**ul



Recon Tm 201 at 879518 made contact with 8 NVA; tm fired 2 M-79 rounds. Results: 2 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #81

G/2/3 at 023648 observed suspected enemy FO. Took under fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #25

19 Jul

3/9 LP at 046656 found 35 bunkers and 12 NVA bodies. Results: 12 NVA KIA(0).

Journal entry #58

L/3/9 at YD 038649 found 8 graves 2-3 days old; dug up graves; 2 bodies per grave. Results: 16 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #114

20 Jul

F/2/9 at 05h679 found 11 Graves: containing 11 Bodies. 11 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #14

21 Jul

2/3 at 005645 spotted 11 MVA in open; artillery mission called with excellent target coverage. 6 MVA KIA (0).

Journal entry #68

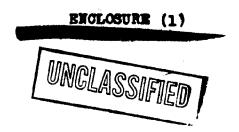
22 Jul

2/9 at 059688 found 5 NVA bodies and assorted gear and weapons.

Journal entry #126

23 Jul

Megative



24 Jul

TF HOTEL assumed OPECH of 4th Marines from 3d MarDiv

Div AO at 925498 sighted trenches and bunkers, AW positions, and 12 NVA; ran 9 air strikes. Results: 3 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #41

3/9 at 089612 found 9 graves approximately 24 hours old; 9 NVA RIA(C)

Journal entry #45

25 Jul

26 Jul

27 Jul

28 Jul

29 Jul

Megative

1st Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 from TF HOTEL

A/1/1 at 162700 found 1 NVA body.

Journal entry #63

C/1/1 at 157701 found 1 NVA body.

Journal entry #64

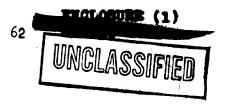
1st Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 from TF HOTEL

A/2/1 at 334647 opened fire when 1 VC moved into fire some. Results: 1 VC KIA (0)

Journal entry #13

L/3/4 at 874638 ambush observed h
MVA; fired SAF and 60mm morter; 3
MVA ren into gulley; A0 was called
and fired AA/artillery called; M-79
fired on MVA in bomb orater. Results:
1 MVA KIA(C)

Journal entry #11



30 Jul

31 Jul

1/4 et 942477 found 3 NVA bodies KIA. 3 NVA KIA(C).

Journal entry #35

12th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/11 from 1st Marines

C/1/1 at 135721 plt found remains of 1 NVA body.

Journal entry #23

A/1/4 at 940473 found bunker complex of 28 bunkers, reinforced with four layers of logs, also found 25 graves; dug up graves, found 23 NVA bodies. Results: 23 NVA KIA(0)

Journal entry #94

UNCLASSIFIED

FIGLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 1. Division SitReps # 1153-14
- √2. Division Journal
 - 3. Battle and Non Battle Casualties
 - 4. VIP Visits
- 5. Order/Plans
- 6. Photographs

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

√3d Marines Chronology

√4th Marines Chronology

√9th Marines Chronology

 $\sqrt{12}$ th Marines Chronology

√26th Marines Chronology (submitted direct to 9th MAB)

VistBn, 3d Marines Chronology

J3dBn, 3d Marines Chronology

JistBn, 4th Marines Chronology

32dBn, 4th Marines Chronology

J3dBm, 4th Marines Chronology

 $\sqrt{ ext{ls.tBn}}$, 9th Marines Chronology

√2dBn, 9th Marines Chronology

bdBn, 9th Marines Chronology

JistBn, 12th Marines Chronology

2dBn, 12th Marines Chronology

3dBn, 12th Marines Chronology

4thBn, 12th Marines Chronology

ENCLOSURE (1) SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

lstBn, 26th Marines Chronology

1 2dBn, 26th Marines Chronology

√3dBn, 26th Marines Chronology

HqBn Chronology

Vist Amirac Bn Chronolog

3d Engr Bn Chronology

√3d MED Bn Chronology

√3d MT Bn Chronology

√3d Recon Bn Chronology

3d SP Bn Chronology

v3d Tank Bn Chronology

√9th MT Bn Chronology

Vilth Engr Bn Chronology

Jist 8" HOW Btry Chronology

13d Dental Co Chronology

Vist Searchlight Btry Chronology

Filed

J. A

enclosure (1) secret

BATTLE AND NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1968

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ 36 8 sely 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | • |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|---------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | <u>(WIA</u> E |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| USMC ENL | Y | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 4 | - 69 | (34) |
| USN OFF | - 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 1 0 |
| USN ENL | Ö | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 2 | (2) |
| TOTAL | 1 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 4 | 1 | (36) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 167 | 1208 | 1 16 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 14.57 |
| USMC ENL | 3401 | 20790 | 413 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 3,78 | 1163 | 333 |
| USN OFF | 2 | 37 | 1 6 | 0 | 0 | U | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 186 | 1410 | 12 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 39 | 1668 |
| TOTAL | 3436 | 25645 | 441 | 20 | 0 | 18 | 371 | 1233 | 75479 |

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 5 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KTA | WYA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TNATIRED. | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----------|-------|--------|
| USMC OFF | - 0 | 1 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | - 8 | 12 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | (12) |
| USN OFF | -6- | '8 | 1 0 | 10 | 1 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Ö | ŏ | Ď | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | ` ŏ | - 6 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u> </u> | | | - 0 | + 6 | +-8- | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| USA BNL | | | | 4 | | | | <u> </u> | I | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

H. B. MOOW A. Major, V. S. Harine Corps Mighted

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ B 3-14 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400,

| USMC OFF | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | Non-H Deaths | OSTILE Injure | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| USMC ENL USN OFF | | - | - 1 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | (15) |
| USN ENL TOTAL | | - | - | - 8 | • | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | | | | -0.1 | | | | | 30 | (45) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| USMC OFF | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON -I Deaths | HOSTILE Injured | TOTAL |
|---------------------|------|--------------------|-----|------|------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|
| USMC ENL USN OFF | 7602 | 1906 | 414 | 4 | -0 | 4 | 18 | 1163 | 437 |
| USN ENL TOTAL | 106 | 1410 | 12 | - | 0 | 9 | 21 | - 0 | 1664 |
| | 7771 | 27073 NTM2 0 DO | 448 | -80- | | -13 | 371 | 1233 | 35769 |

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400,

| | KIA | 1.79° A | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| USMC OFF | | WTA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJIIR ED | TOTAL. | (WTAR) |
| USMC ENL | | - | -0- | - | | | 0 | | | 0 |
| USN OFF | | | - | | - | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| usn enl | | - | - | | -0 | و ا | | <u> </u> | | 0 |
| USA OFF | | | | - | | -0 | | - | 0_ | |
| USA ENL | | | | -0 | - | -0- | <u> </u> | | | |
| * WIAE'S A | RE INCLU | DED IN W | AIS | -0- | -0. | | | | 0_ | |

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

E. B. Marine Gerpa Major, V. S. Marine Gerpa Majoret

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 7 July 1966

| | | | · | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|---------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | <u>(WIA</u> B |
| USMC OFF | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | | 32 | 2 | 0 | 0 | - 0 | 1 | 1 | 44 | |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 |
| USN ENL | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 4 | (2) |
| TOTAL | Ā | 75 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 44 | (20) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | D EATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 167 | 1208 | 16 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 1437 |
| USMC ENL | 3540 | 27050 | 446 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 737 | 1164 | 3103 |
| USN OFF | 2 | 37 | 0 | Ó | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | - 43 | 1413 | 12 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 40 | 1673 |
| TOTAL | 100 | 2970 | 1444 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 372 | 125 | 70 |

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 7 3017 1969
NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MTS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|----------|----------|
| USMC OFF | 0 | O. | • | 0 | • | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 |
| USMC ENL | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> |
| USN ENL | 0 | , 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 9 | <u> </u> |
| USA OFF | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | 1-2- |
| USA ENL | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
CG-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

E. B. HBOW &. Major, V. S. Herine Garye Mijelesh

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ 300 9 3017 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 6 July 1966

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | • |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAB) |
| USMC OFF | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 3 | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | Ò | 69 | (43) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 1 |
| USN ENL | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 73 | [45] |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | | 1210 | 161 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 1440 |
| USMC ENL | 3610 | 27115 | 416 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 340 | 1164 | 3278 |
| USN OFF | 9 | 37 | 0 | Ó | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 186 | 1414 | 12 | 0 | ō | 0 | 21 | 49 | 1673_ |
| TOTAL | 166 | 25774 | 144 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 373 | 1235 | 33830 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (_______)

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, Salv 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1-9- |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 0 |
| USN OFF | - 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1-2- |
| USN ENL | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| USA ENL | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ò | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) 19-3, 3dMarDiv

Division Surgeon

N. D. LEBOUT &. Hajar, T. S. Karine Carps Aliabent

3040.3 SC-7/HBL

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 3-1- 1969

| | | | | | | | Non-Hostile | | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE | |
| USMC OFF | | | | 2 | | _ | 0 | 0 | 4 | (6) | |
| USIMC ENL | Ž. | | | 0 | <u> </u> | À | i i | | 94 | (16) | |
| usn off | | 87 | | | | _ | | 0 | • | 1 0 | |
| USN ENL | | | | | | | 6 | 0 | 4 | 10 | |
| TOTAL | | | | ^ | | ^ | | | 94 | (49) | |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | Hostile | |
|----------|----------------------|-------|-----|-------------|----------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | Injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 440 | 4044 | 44 | - | | 6 | 10 | 31 | 9441 |
| usmc enl | 7544 | 22480 | 4.2 | 42 | T A | | 740 | 1165 | 32704 |
| USN OFF | 7017 | 177 | 446 | -41 | A | 7 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 442 | 444 | | 0 | | | - | 40 | 1674 |
| TOTAL | - | 20000 | 444 | | | 1 | 271 | 19% | 35050 |
| | - 77710 - | | | | | | | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 9 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.HIRED_ | TATOT | (WTAR) |
|-----|--------------------|---------|---|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|-------|--------|
| | | | | 9 | • | n | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ŏ | Α | T o | A | À | Õ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ŏ | ñ | Ŏ | Õ | Ô | Ò | Ö | O | 0 | 0 |
| Ď | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | ^ | Δ | | 0 | 0_ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | Û | C | 0 | 0 |
| | KIA O O O | KTA WTA | KTA WTA DOW O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O | KTA WTA DOW MTA | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

H.B. LEROUF JR. Hujer, V. S. Herino Gerpo Adjukank

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/200 12 July 1969 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 July 1969

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | # |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | D TOTAL | (WIAE |
| usmc off | | | 0 | 0 | ٥ | 0 | 0 | 1 0 | 1 | 1 74 |
| usinc enl | | 20 | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 11 | न तें |
| usn off | Ŏ | | | • | 0 | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | 1 6 | + ** |
| usn enl | | | Λ. | 0 | ^ | | 0 | <u> </u> | 1 - | 1 |
| TOTAL | • | 20 | 1 | | • | ^ | <u> </u> | 0 | 1 8 | + |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 460 | 4949 | 16 | | | 0 | 42 | 31 | 9442 |
| USMC ENL | 264 | 92460 | 419 | 97 | À | 93 | 740 | 1165 | 32797 |
| USN OFF | 7-17 | 87 | Q | | 0 | Ó | C | 0 | 30 |
| JSN ENL | 446 | 444 | 19 | | 0 | A | 21 | 40 | 1675 |
| TOTAL | 1070 | DOOMA | 447 | 0/3 | 0 | 43 | 373 | 1936 | 15001 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 Toly 1968

NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MTS | DEATHS | INJUR RD | TOTAI. | (WTAR) |
|----------|------------|---------|------|-----|------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
| USMC OFF | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ô | - A |
| USMC ENL | | | | 0 | C | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN OFF | | | | â | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| usn enl | | , 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ō | O | 0 |
| USA OFF | | ^ | | 0 | ^ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| USA ENL | | ^ | | | ^ | <u> </u> | ^ | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| * WIAE'S | ARE INCLUI | ED IN W | TAIS | | | | | | | <u> </u> |

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

H. B. LIBOUT AL. Hajer, V. S. Kerine Corps Minten

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ hh 12 July 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 14 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | * | * |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | . 0 | 1 | (1) |
| USMC ENL | 3 | 26 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Δ | 0 | 0 | 30 | (11) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | (3) |
| TOTAL | 3 | 34 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Δ | 0 | 1 | 40 | (45) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 160 | 1213 | 16 | | . 0 | | 12 | 31 | 1445 |
| USMC ENL | 3617 | 27145 | 420 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 340 | 1165 | 32767 |
| USN OFF | , | 37 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | Ď | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 186 | 14.23 | 13 | Ω | 0 | 0 | 21 | 41 | 1604 |
| TOTAL | 3973 | 2986A | 449 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 373 | 1237 | 35953 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 11 Poly 1966 NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.IIIR ED | TOTAL. | (WIAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|------------|--------|--------|
| USMC OFF | | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ŏ |
| USMC BNL | O. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA ENL | 0 | Ω | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) CG-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon FILE

H. D. LERGHT, JR. Majer, V. S. Herine Corps Mjøkerk

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ lbh 15 July 1965 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 July 1366

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|-------|---------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | TOTAL | <u>(WIA</u> B |
| USMC OFF | O | 5 | 0 | ζ | Ç | Ū | Ü | 0 | 3 | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | î | | 70 | (41) |
| USN OFF | O | Ç | Û | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | U | V |
| USN ENL | Ü | 0 | 0 | G | O | O | 0 | 0 | C | T |
| TOTAL | - C | 71 | G | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 73 | (41) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | AIW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | | 1216 | 16 | - 3 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 1446 |
| USMC ENL | 3617 | 27263 | 420 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 341 | 1166 | 30031 |
| USN OFF | 9 | 59 | e | 6 | 6 | Ü | 0 | Ü | 79 |
| USN ENL | 166 | 1425 | 13 | Ď | Ö | U | 21 | 4 | 1684 |
| TOTAL | 5975 | 20049 | 449 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 374 | 1236 | 36006 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (Bone

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 12 July 1969

NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | _MTA | CPTR | MTS | DEATHS | TN.HIRED | TOTAL. | (WIAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|--------|----------|--------|----------|
| USMC OFF | O | l o | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | U | U | 1 0 |
| USMC ENL | O | Û | Ü | Ü | 0 | 0 | 0 | U | O | 0 |
| USN OFF | O | 0 | U | U | 0 | Ü | | U | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | O | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ü | U | 0 |
| USA OFF | Ö | O | Ċ | Ü | 0 | Ō | 0 | O | U | 0 |
| USA ENL | 0 | C | Ü | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ö | U | U | <u> </u> |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

HAB. ERGIF Ja. Major, G. S. Rarine Corpo Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/<u>ibh</u> 15 July 1966 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|----------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----------|--------|-------|----------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | TOTAL | <u> (WIA</u> B |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | <u> </u> | 0 | 11 | (1) |
| USMC ENL | 1 | 96 | 0 | 0 | 1) | Ü | 0 | 3 | 20 | (12) |
| USN OFF | (3 | E i | 1.7 | Ü | Ų. | ن | 0 | D | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | ~ | 0 | - 0 | 6 | O. | O | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | | 37 | | 1 | () | 0 | G | 3 | 21 | (93) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|------------------|-------|--------|-------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| SMC OFF | 166 | 4 :4 9 | 16 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 51 | 1447 |
| ISMC ENL | 3648 | 27274 | A 9/1 | 4/4 | 0 | 43 | 342 | 1169 | 12057 |
| ISN OFF | 70.12 | 27 | - 1 | | 15 | Ó | 0 | ð | 19 |
| | 186 | 1/123 | 4.7 | | | 0 | 21 | 41 | 1684 |
| USN ENL TOTAL | 180_ | 24556 | | 42 | | 12 | 375 | 1241 | 36027 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (________

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 13 July 1966 NON-HOSTILE

| | KTA | WTA | DOW | ATM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.HIR FO | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|-------------|--|----------|------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|-------|--------|
| USMC OFF | | 6 | | T c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC BNL | | / | 1 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 . | ü | Δ. | |
| USN OFF | | 1 3 | | 0 | 0 | Ö | Ó | 0 | Ó | |
| USN ENL | | <u> </u> | 7 | 10 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| USA OFF | | | — × | | | 6 | O - | 0 | ۵ | 0_ |
| USA OFF | <u></u> | | <u> </u> | 1 // | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USA ENL | U | | | | 1 - 14 | | | | | |

^{*} WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

H. B. LEBONY JK. Kajor. U. S. Marine Corps Adjutent

¹ MARGEL IN MIA TO MIS (DATED BEEL)

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/1th 16 Huly 1958 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 14 July 1963

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | # |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | Ü | 2 | 0 | Ù | 0. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | (1) |
| USMC ENL | C | 10 | i i | , i | Ö | 0 | 1 | Ü | 17 | 147 |
| USN OFF | G | 0 | Ş | Û. | C | Ø | C | 0 | 0 | |
| USN ENL | 0 | 1 | Ú | Ü | C | 0 | 0 | Û | 1 | 14 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 1.) | Ü | O | Û | Ú | 1 | 0 | 20 | (9) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON -i | Hostile | |
|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------------------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| SMC OFF | 1/.0 | 4930 | 1.5 | 7. | 0 | O | 12 | 31 | 14.19 |
| SMC FAIL | 37.40 | 272 % | 420 | 16 | 0 | 15 | 34.5 | 1169 | 3287A |
| USN OFF | 0 | 2.7 | 0 | C) | Ω | C | () | 0 | 39 |
| ISN ENL | 900 | 4.400 | 17 | C | 0 | G | 21 | 41 | 1685 |
| TOTAL | 3974 | 00005 | 449 | 49 | 0 | 43 | 3/6 | 7261 | 36047 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (Mone)

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 1d July 1953 NON-HOSTILE

| | KTA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MTS | DEATHS | TN.HIR ED. | TOTAL | (WIAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|------------|----------|----------|
| USMC OFF | Ü | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | G | <u> </u> | |
| USMC BNL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USN OFF | 0 | O | O | 0 | C | Û | () | Ö | - 4 | |
| USN ENL | 0 | . 0 | U | () | 0 | G | G | 0 | ٥ | |
| USA OFF | Ö | 0 | U | 0 | C | Ü | C | 0 | Q | <u> </u> |
| USA ENL | 0 | 0 | Q | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | υ | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

H. B. BECO. Je. Major, V. S. Morine Corps Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/1981 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 30 1968

| | | | | | | | NON- | OSTILE | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|----------|--------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 0 | |
| USMC ENL | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 15 | (6) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> |
| USN ENL | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> | 12 |
| TOTAL | 2 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | 16 | <u>i (8)</u> |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|------------------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | "ÜA | 6010 | TAK | - | 0 | 0 | 12 | ** | 1449 |
| USMC ENL | 4.66 | 274 | 45 | 16 | 0 | 11 | 346 | 1170 | 14.13) |
| USN OFF | | 17 | 1 8 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99 |
| | 107 | 4/152 | 113 | 0 | 1 0 | 0 | | A | 1636 |
| USN ENL TOTAL | W. | 434 | 1235 | 49 | 0 | 73 | 7/9 | 1942 | 14063 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (______

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 15 240 1968

| | | | | | | | NON | HOLIDE | | |
|----------|----------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|----------------|--|----------|----------|
| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.HIR ED | TATOT | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | | 1 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| | ŏ | 1 6 | 1 8 | 1 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | — | | | 1 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 0011 011 | - ¥ | | - X - | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0_ |
| USN ENL | | | - X - | X - | X - | -x - | | 6 | ^ | 0 |
| USA OFF | <u> </u> | 9 | | ¥ | 2 | <u> </u> | - X | | 0 | 1 |
| USA BNL | 0 | 0 | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| | | | THAT | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

He De LEBOUF JR. Majour V. S. Massime Comps Adjustent

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/24 18 20y 2068 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 30 2068

| | | | | | | | NON- | OSTILE | | * |
|----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJUR | D TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | 1 | j | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | T (2) |
| USMC ENL | | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.3 | (4) |
| usn off | - 5 | Ó | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ō | Ô | 6 | |
| USN ENL | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | L | 11. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1,0 | (96) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| - | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 149 | 1223 | TM | 3 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 10 | 11.4 |
| USMC ENL | 3622 | 2734 | 120 | 16 | 0 | 13 | 90 | 1270 | 14010 |
| usn off | 2 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | |
| USN ENL | 137 | 31-27 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 3.3 | 245 |
| TOTAL | 1000 | 3003 | 110 | 30 | 0 | 11 | 980 | 300.0 | 2020 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 36 200 2968

NON-HOSTILE

| KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.IIIP ED | TATOT. | (WIAR) |
|-----|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|--------|------------|--------|--------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 0 | ٥ | 0 | 0 | A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A | 0 | 0 | |
| 0 | ,O | 0 | ٥ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | Ò | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | • | 0 | • | 0 | ^ | |
| | 6 0 0 0 | KIA WIA 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

H. B. IMOUT Jz. Major, V. S. Marine Corps Adjutent

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/3bh 19 July 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 37 July 1968

| | * | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|------|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM. | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE |
| USMC OFF | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| USIMC ENL | | 75 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 22 | |
| USN OFF | - | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | - X - 1 | | 1 | 0 | ō | Ó | 0 | 0 | 2 | |
| USN ENL TOTAL | - <u>Y</u> - | 7/2 | | - | ō | Ô | 0 | 1 | 25 | 0.5) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON → | HOSTILE | |
|----------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 170 | 1223 | 1 36 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 12 | F | 11.55 |
| USMC ENL | 3607 | 27257 | 120 | 17 | 10 | 13 | 3.7 | 1171 | 32952 |
| | | - 2134 | 1 × × | <u> </u> | 1 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN OFF | 405 | 71,20 | + | ~ | X | | 97 | 1.2 | 2/92 |
| USN ENL | 401 | | 1443 | - 25 | X - | 48 | 980 | 79.3 | 18337 |
| TOTAL | 3986 | 30016 | 1449 | 20 | <u> </u> | 1.3 | | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (Moto

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 17 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURIO | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|----------|--|
| TISMC OFF | | 1 0 | 0 | 10 | Ω | Q | q | 0 | | ↓Q |
| USMC ENL | 0 | ō | 1 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| USN OFF | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USN ENL | - 6 | 1 5 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | |
| USA OFF | 0 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 9 |
| USA ENL | <u> </u> | 1 6 | Ω | 10 | 0 | 0_ | Ò | 0 | 0 | |
| USA MIL | ¥ | | | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
MG-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

T. O. BICEBON Captain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/<u>10h</u> 19 July 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 18 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | . # |
|-----------|-------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIA) |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 9 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 2 | (1) |
| USINC ENL | | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Q | 0 | 2 | 18 | (9) |
| USN OFF | | | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| JSN ENL | | | — | 0 | 0 | Ō | 0 | 0 | 9 | |
| TOTAL | | | 13 | | | 0 | | 2 | 22 | بنا |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | NON-HOSTILE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|--------|-------------|-----|------|-----|----------|---------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | D EATHS_ | injured | TOTAL | | | | | |
| USMC OFF | 120 | 1225 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 11.57 | | | | | |
| USMC ENL | 3/07 | 97372 | 1.93 | 77 | 1 | 13 | 117 | 1173 | 32970 | | | | | |
| USN OFF | | 21312 | 1 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| USN ENL | 387 | 7), 27 | 72 | | 1 ^ | 0 | 97 | 1/1 | 1/93 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3986 | 30065 | 1.2 | 90 | | 33 | 290 | 1965 | 36190 | | | | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (Tomo

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 18 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KTA | WITA | DOM | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TNIURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|----------|---------|----------|--|
| USMC OFF | | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TISMC TONT. | 0 | 6 | Ö | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0_ | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| USN ENL | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> | | | |
| USA BNL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _م_ا | | | <u> </u> | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

T. G. DIGESON Captain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/1bh 21 Jely 1968 (Date)

POR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 19 July 1968

| | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | . # |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--|--|-----------------|
| KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAI |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | (2) |
| 70 | 50 | | | | ٨ | 9 | K | 68 | (17) |
| - 46 - | | | | | | | 6 | 0 | |
| | _ _ | | | | 0 | 6 | 1 | 1 | (2) |
| | | 1-2- | <u> </u> | | | 1 1 | 7 | 77 | |
| | KIA 2 12 0 | 2 2 | 2 2 0 | 2 2 0 0 | 2 2 0 0 0 | 2 2 0 0 0 0 | KIA WIA DOW MIA CFTR MIS DEATHS 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 | KIA WIA DOW MIA CFTR MIS DEATHS INJURED 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 1 | 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 1 |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-I DEATHS | HOSTILE Injured | TOTAL |
|----------|------------|-------|-------------|-----|------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|-------|
| USMC OFF | 179 | 1927 | 1 721 | 9 | To | 0 | 12 | 12 | 11.62 |
| USMC ENL | 177 | | 1.99 | 77 | 0 | 33 | 847 | 1178 | 33038 |
| USN OFF | 3039- | 97 | 1466 | | 1 | 0 | | 0 | 99 |
| USN ENL | -2 | 71.22 | 39 | ~ | 1 0 | 0 | 21 | 1.9 | 1697 |
| TOTAL | 188 kom | 30170 | 1.23 | 20 | | 72 | 380 | 1259 | 36236 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (Mone

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 19 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KTA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TATOT | (WIAE) |
|----------|-------------|--|--|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|----------|
| USMC OFF | | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| USMC BNL | | | | 10 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | <u> </u> |
| USN OFF | | | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| USN ENL | | | — | 1 | ۵ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | — | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USA OFF | | | | 1 6 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USA ENL | 0 | 1 0 | | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
CG-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

T. O. DICESON Captain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/201 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 20 3017 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | * |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------------|------------------|--|----------------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | 0 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 30 | | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | 0 | <u> </u> | 44 | 14 |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 0 _ | <u> </u> | - × | + * |
| USN ENL | 0 | 0 | 9 | 9 | | - 2 - | 8 | | 15 | - 6 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 20 | 1 | 0 | U | U | 1 0 | | | |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | V T A | INT A | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-I DEATHS | HOSTILE INJURED | TOTAL |
|------------------|--------------|-------|------|-----|------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|
| TICHE OFF | KIA | WIA | 1 36 | MIN | 1 0 | <u> </u> | 12 | 13 | 1463 |
| USMC OFF | W. 20 | 100 | 123 | 1 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 7710 | 1329 |
| USMC ENL | | 1 7 | - 6 | 0 | Ť | O | 0 | U | |
| 001 011 | 100 | W.33 | 13 | 0 | 0 | U | 13 | 94 | |
| USN ENL TOTAL | 14001 | 100 | 152 | 20 | 0 | U | 300 | 203 | 74.6 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (SIE 24

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 20 July 1968

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MTS. | DEATHS | TN.HIR ED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|----------|--|
| USMC OFF | | 1 0 | 1116 | TO | 0 | 0 | þ | 0 | - | |
| USMC BNL | | 1 | 0 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| USN OFF | -8- | 1 0 | Ŏ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1-2- |
| USN ENL | - 0 | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | |
| | - 0 - | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | - 0 - | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| USA ENL | | | 7410 | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon

FILE

T. O. DIGRECH Captain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/3bb 23 July 1963 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 21 July 1968

| · | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | # |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | D TOTAL | (WIAE |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | (5) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Đ | 0 | 0 | | 10 |
| USN ENL | 0 | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | 1-2 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 0_ | 0 | 1 | 7 | |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | - | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|-------|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | M | 12.57 | 14 | 7 | 0 | 0 | | 33 | 440 |
| USMC ENL | 16.19 | 27138 | L23 | H | 0 | 13 | 307 | 2279 | 3350 |
| USN OFF | 7 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 3,7 |
| USN ENL | 188 | 71.33 | 13 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 1677 |
| TOTAL | 1003 | 1 46 2 | 1.5 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 300 | 120 | 30255 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (PIR 2/4

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 21 July 1968

| | | | | | | | 14014-2 | | | |
|----------|------------------|--|-----|-----|------|-----|---------|-----------|-------|----------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.HIR ED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | | 1 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC BNL | _ 1 _ | 29 | 6 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | (36) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | Ö | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| USN ENL | 8 - | 1 6 | 1 6 | Ó | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA OFF | Ŏ | 1 0 | 1 8 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ū | | 10 | ð | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA ENL | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

s. R. Mis Osptein idjutest

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/<u>Db</u> 2h July 1068 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 22 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | # |
|----------|-----|------|-------------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|---------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | <u>(Wia</u> e |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| USMC ENL | 4 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 25 | (7) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| TOTAL | - 8 | - 25 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | (8) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|-----------|----------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA_ | WIA | DOM | MIA | CPTR | MIŞ | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| TISMC OFF | <u> </u> | 1229 | 726 | 3 | TO | 0 | 12 | 34 | 14,66 |
| USMC ENL | 3613 | 27450 | 123 | 17 | 0 | ফ | 747 | 1163 | 7,700 |
| USN OFF | 2 | 37 | 0 | Ō | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 266 | 11/36 | 133 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 52 | 1700 |
| TOTAL | 4005 | 30100 | 102 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 300 | 1259 | 30200 |

FOR PERIOD OOO1 TO 2400, 22 July 1966
NON-HOSTILE

USMC OFF Ō O O Ū USMC BNL Û O U U USN OFF Ū Ū Û O USN ENL U O USA OFF

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) M8-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon FILE

G. R. TALE Ceptain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/Abb 25 36 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 344 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | TOTAL | (WIAE |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ò | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 9 |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ò | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | 1-8 |
| USN ENL | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | U | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|-----------------|-------|---|---|--|-----------------|---|--|--|
| TA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | injured | TOTAL |
| 1/2 | | 14 | | 0 | U | 12 | , Zi | Lipot |
| 201 | - | 133 | TÝ. | 0 | 13 | 341 | 1793 | 300 |
| - 1 | 37 | - 6 | 6 | Ŏ | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| नावें । | 11.36 | 13 | <u> </u> | 1 8 | 0 | 21 | 1/2 | TION. |
| 2002 | 30170 | 1.23 | 30 | | Ň | 100 | 1930 | 3000 |
| | 108 | 1/2 1229 243 27058 2 31 108 1435 | 1/2 1229 16 24,3 27456 423 2 37 0 108 14,36 13 | 1/2 1229 16 3 243 27058 123 17 2 37 0 0 108 1438 13 0 | 108 1136 13 0 0 | 1/2 1229 14 3 0 0 0 0 0 13 14 3 0 0 0 0 13 14 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | IA WIA DOW MIA CPTR MIS DEATHS 1/2 1/29 16 3 0 0 12 2 3/1 0 0 0 0 0 108 1136 13 0 0 0 21 | 1/2 1/25 16 3 0 0 12 24 24.3 27/158 1/23 17 0 13 347 1153 2 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1/38 11/36 13 0 0 0 21 1/2 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (BLT 2/L

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 23 July 1968

NON-HOSTILE USMC OFF Ū Ū O U USMC ENL U O Ū U σ USN OFF T O σ O T O USN ENL O O D Ū D USA OFF USA BNL

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon FILE

G. R. YALE Ceptele Adjutest

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/<u>lbh</u> <u>26 July 1968</u> (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 24 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|---------------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | <u>(WIAE)</u> |
| USMC OFF | 0 1 | 9 | 10 | 0 | 0 | ۵ | 0 | L 0 | 2 | (1) |
| USMC ENL | - | 33 | 1 6 | 8 | 0 | Ô | 0 | Ó | 33 | (21.) |
| USN OFF | - X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ô | 0 | 0 | C | |
| USN ENL | ~ | | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | G | 0 |
| TOTAL | - | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | (25) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | Non-Hostile | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| KTA | ATW | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | | | |
| | 1231 | | 3 | 1 0 | 0 | 12 | 3. | 11,633 | | | |
| 34,3 | 97/61 | 133 | 17 | 1 0 | 13 | 117 | 1103 | 33317 | | | |
| | 27 | 1 7 | 7 | Ä | 0 | Ò | 0 | 39 | | | |
| 485 | 1.3 | 1 33 | | + 7 | 1 6 | 21 | 12 | 1700 | | | |
| | 20300 | 1.23 | 90 | 1 0 | 12 | 300 | 1940 | 3632 | | | |
| | KIA 172 3613 2 186 | 172 1231 3613 27161 2 37 186 1136 | 172 1231 16 3613 27101 123 2 37 0 186 1136 13 | 172 1231 16 3 3613 27161 123 14 2 37 0 0 186 1136 13 0 | 172 1231 16 3 0 3613 27161 123 17 0 2 37 0 0 0 188 1136 13 0 0 | 172 1231 16 3 0 0 3613 27161 123 17 0 13 2 37 0 0 0 0 186 1136 13 0 0 0 | KIA WIA DOW MIA CHTR MIS DEATHS 172 1231 16 3 0 0 12 343 27101 123 17 0 13 17 2 37 0 0 0 0 0 0 186 1136 13 0 0 0 2 | KIA WIA DOW MIA CPTR MIS DEATHS INJURED 172 1231 16 3 0 0 12 14 343 27161 123 17 0 0 0 0 0 0 186 1136 13 0 0 0 21 12 | | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (______ DIT 2/1

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 24 July 1966

| NON-HOSTILE |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) Division Surgeon

FILE

C. R. YALE Ceptain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/114 26 July 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 July 1968

| WIA 0 | DOW | AIM O | CFTR | MIS O | DEATHS 0 | INJURED O | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| * | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 0 | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | . v | ן ט | 0 | 1 0 | 1 | 10 | 1/3 |
| דיי | U | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ö | - | | +-4- |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ö | 0 | | | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 6 | ~ | × | | | 10 |
| | 0 1 9 | 0 0 1 0 9 0 | 0 0 0 1 0 0 9 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 1 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 11 |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | w - . | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOM | MIA | CLTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 172 | 12,31 | 10 | _3 | 10 | 0 | 12 | V. | 1468 |
| USMC ENL | 3644 | 21477 | 423 | 17 | U | 13 | 3.7 | 118) | 13127 |
| usn off | 2 | 31 | 0 | U | U | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| USN ENL | 100 | 437 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1,2 | 1701 |
| TOTAL | 4006 | 30201 | 452 | 20 | 0 | B | 380 | 1260 | 36335 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (None

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 25 July 1968

NON-HOSTILE

| KIA | WTA | DOW. | ATM | CPTR | MTS | DEATES | TN.III EN | TA PPOP | (WTAP) |
|-----|-----|--|-------|------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| U | 0 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | Ô | 0 | | T-1-1-1-1 |
| | U | 0 | 0 | O | Ö | 6 | O | ~ | |
| V | U | U | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | U | U | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | | |
| 0 | U | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | Ô | 0 | | |
| U | 0 | 70 | U | O | Ò | Ö | <u> </u> | | |
| | 0 | VA WA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 | | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

C. R. YALE Captain Adjutant

3040.3

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR FERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 July 2968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | + |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CFTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURE | D TOTAL | (WIAE |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 3 | 0 | Ð | 0 | -6 | 0 | 0 | | (1) |
| USMC ENL | 3 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | -0 | 0 | 1 | 13 | (8) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ō | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | | 10 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 6 | 0 | | CU |
| TOTAL | 3 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - 0 | 1 0 | 1 | 1 35 | (35) |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | NON-HOSTILE | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|--------------|------|-------------|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | | | |
| USMC OFF | 172 | E.M | 1.0 | 3 | TO | U | 1 2 | 16 | | | | |
| USMC ENL | 347 | 27501 | 100 | 1 | U | 13 | | 1115 | 13360 | | | |
| USN OFF | 2 | 39 | 0 | 0 | U | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | |
| USN ENL | 155 | The state of | 18 | U | 0 | 0 | 21 | 12 | 15.01 | | | |
| TOTAL | 1409 | 3225 | 14.3 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 3.0 | 1501 | | | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 347 1968

NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | ATM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.IIIR WD | TATOT | (WTAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| USMC OFF | Q | Q | Q | Q | Q | Q | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USMC ENL | | | | 10 | U | 9 | 0 | U | Ü | 0 |
| USN OFF | | | 0 | U | 9 | 9 | 5 | U | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | U | Ų | U | U | 0 | Q | 0 | Ū | 0 | 0 |
| USA OFF | Ų | U | U | T O | 0 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA ENL | 0 | U | U | D | U | Ü | U | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3DMarDiv

G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) M6-3, 3dMarDiv

Division Surgeon

FILE

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/1th 11 July 1965 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 27 July 1968

| | | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | * | |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--------|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) | |
| USMC OFF | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 1 | 1 0 | |
| USIMC ENL | 2 | 6 | 0 | O | O | 8 | 0 | 0 | 6 | T (b) | |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ū | 1 0 | |
| USN ENL | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 8 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | TO | |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON- | HOSTILE | |
|----------|--------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL |
| USMC OFF | 172 | 1233 | 14 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 112 | 34 | 1470 |
| USMC ENL | 3019 | 27533 | 1.35 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 347 | 1125 | 33165 |
| USN OFF | 5 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39 |
| USN ENL | 188 | 31.10 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1.2 | 1764 |
| TOTAL | 1.02.3 | 30223 | 1.60 | 20 | 0 | 11 | 300 | 1961 | WW. |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 27 July 1968

NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MTS | DEATHS | TNJIIR ED | TOTAL. | (WTAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | G | 10 |
| USMC ENL | Ð | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | Ū | U | 0 | 0 |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ū | O | 0 | 0 |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | U | O | 0 |
| USA ENL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | U | ð | 0 |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon

FILE

C. R. YALE Ceptain Adjutant

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/Aba 11 July 1968 (Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 26 July 1966

| ······ | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | * | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|-------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | T (E) |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| USN ENL | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| TOTAL | 1 | 9 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | ा (छ |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | | | | | | | NON-HOSTILE | | | | |
|----------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|---------|-------|--|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | | |
| USMC OFF | 172 | 233 | 1 15 | 3 | 10 | O | 12 | 34 | 11,70 | | |
| USMC ENL | 30.0 | 27522 | 126 | I | 0 | 13 | 347 | 11/35 | 33357 | | |
| USN OFF | 2 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | | |
| USN ENL | 189 | 1140 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 12 | 1705 | | |
| TOTAL | 1012 | 322 | 453 | 20 | 0 | 13 | 300 | 1261 | 30372 | | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV ()

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2100, 28 July 1968

NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TN.IIIR 16D | TOTAL | (WIAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-------------|-------|--------|
| USMC OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USMC ENL | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ö | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN OFF | 0 | Ò | 0 | Ō | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USN ENL | 0 | , 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USA ENL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3DMarDiv
G-1, 3dMarDiv (2)
G-3, 3dMarDiv
Division Surgeon
FILE

G. R. TALE Coptain Adjutest

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/ The 11 - 10 - 1963 (Date)

POR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 10 July 1968

| | | | | | | NON-H | OSTILE | | , . |
|----------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------|-----|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| TA | WTA | DOM | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAB) |
| | | 1 0 | 0 | 0 | Ð | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| * 1 | | 1 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 19 | |
| 쏫ㅏ | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| ╧┤ | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| × | | ╅ | - × - | | | 0 | 0 | 75 | ा रह |
| | IA O O O | IA WIA O O O 13 O 0 O 14 | | | | | IA WIA DOW MIA CPTR MIS DEATHS | IA WIA DOW MIA CPTR MIS DEATHS INJURIO | IA WIA DOW MIA CPTR MIS DEATHS INJURIO TOTAL |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | NON-I Deaths | inju re d | TOTAL |
|------------------|------|---------|------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------|------------------|-------|
| IGMC OFF | 179 | 303 | TAZI | 112/1 | 1 0 | 6 | 19 | 9 | 11/71 |
| DEC OLL | 2450 | 27550 | Lat | 19 | 1 5 | 11 | 4.7 | 13.77 | 11788 |
| JSMC ENL | 300 | - 61774 | 100 | _ | | 1 | | 0 | 90 |
| ISN OFF | - 2 | | - | —— <u>—</u> | | | 93 | 10 | 1708 |
| isn enl Notal | 389 | 2006) | | | | 100 | 350 | 1062 | 20.04 |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (_______)

FOR PERIOD COO1 TO 2400, 10 July 1968
NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WTA | DOW | MTA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TNJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
|----------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|-----|----------|---------|-------|--------|
| USMC OFF | | | ^ | _ A | 0 | 0 | ٥ | | | |
| | | X- | - * | 1 6 | 6 | 0 | Ó | 0 | 0 | |
| USMC ENL | X | | | 1 7 | 1 | | ٥ | ٥ | 9 | |
| USH OFF | <u>×</u> _ | - X - | - X - | | - A | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0_ |
| USN ENL | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | × - | | | | | | ^ | 0 |
| USA OFF | | | 1-8- | 1 - 5 - | | | | | ^ | |
| USA BNL | 0 | 0 | | 1_0_ | | | <u> </u> | M | L | |

* WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) G-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon FILE

5, R, YALE Deptain Mjokask

3040.3 SC-7/HBL/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 31 344 1968

| | | | | | | NON-HOSTILE | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|--------|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | AIM | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURED | TOTAL | (WIAE) |
| USMC OFF | 0 | • | 0 | U | 9 | U | • | | U | |
| USMC ENL | 0 | - 8 | - 6 | 0 | - | 1 | | U | 9 | TUI |
| USN OFF | - | - | 1 | 0 | - | 0 | | 0 | 0 | U |
| USN ENL | 6 | - 6 | | - 6 | 0 | U | 0 | 4 | 8 | Į. |
| TOTAL | 0 | | | | | U | 8 | | 10 | TOI |

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

| | NON-HOSTILE | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------|---------------|--|
| | KIA | WIA | DOW | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | INJURIO | TOTAL | |
| USMC OFF | 112 | 12.5 | 10 | 7 | 0 | V | 13 | 17.7 | | |
| USMC ENL | | 27.75 | | 40 | - | 1 | | 46 | | |
| USN OFF | 2 | 31 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | Ų. | V | To the second | |
| USN ENL | 10 | 14.3 | T. | - 5 | 0 | - 5 | | | TAR | |
| TOTAL | 414 | 天文法 | 14.4 | 19 | 0 | 13 | 3.00 | Vasco | 700/10 | |

UNITS OPCON TO 3D MARDIV (

FOR PERIOD 0001 TO 2400, 31 34 194 NON-HOSTILE

| | KIA | WIA | DOW_ | MIA | CPTR | MIS | DEATHS | TNUTERIO | TOTAT. | (WLAR) |
|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
| USMC OFF | V | 0 | - 0 | U | 9 | y | | 9 | 0 | " |
| USMC BAL | 0 | 9 | - 0 | 1 | | 9 | J | • | 0 | |
| USN OFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 9 | U | | U | • |
| USN ENL | Ō | .0 | 1 | 1 | J | ¥ | J. | | - | 0 |
| USA OFF | 0 | 0 | T | • | | a de | V | | - | |
| USA ENL | 0 | 0 | - 6 | 9 | 9 | T. | ij | • | • | 9 |

^{*} WIAE'S ARE INCLUDED IN WIA'S

1 MARKEL PR WIA 20 KIA

Copy to: CG, III MAF (2) CG, 3DMarDiv G-1, 3dMarDiv (2) 6-3, 3dMarDiv Division Surgeon FILE

VIP VISITS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1968

SECRET



3D MARINE DIVISION

DRAFTER: 6/RHB: jet

RELEASED BY: M.V. PALATAS

PRIORITY 251456

Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TOS

CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO:

CG, TF HOTEL

SECRET

CMC VISIT

A. 3D MAR DIV 240650Z JULY 68

1. IAW REF A. FOLLOWING IS PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF VISIT (ALL TIMES APPROXIMATE) 8

1.0h0 🖟 Ao

ARR REGTL CP. MEET CO AND STAFF

1010 % 1050 AVARDS PRESENTATION 1050 1100

BRITEFING BY CO

CMC AND PARTY DEPART 9TH MAR CP

GPol

Bľ

25 1050 Z JUL

STAND W

DECLASSIFIED



for VIP be our Rours wikner - R+E Office of heally. VPB960ZVA 2952388 PTTUZYUW RUMQTFA3245 2001437-1-777--RUMHMA RUMHVP RUMHPBANATWHAUUUVME P 181106Z JUL 68 TO RUMHMAZCG PCV PHU BAI RUMUGRAZOG III MAF DANANG RUMHVP/CG 3D MARDIV DONG HA RUMNVHC/CDR PROJECT TRIM COMNAVFORV INFO RUMHPB/CO 6924TH SECURITY SQ DANANG 1. FOLLOWING PROPOSED ITINERARY FOR DR. NILS FRED WIKNER, GS-18, SPECIAL CONSULTANT TO DEPUTY DIRECTOR, RESEARCH AND ENGINÉERING, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, WHO DESIRES TO VISIT YOUR HEADQUARTERS ON THE DATES AND TIMES NDICATED FOR THE a. RECEIVING OPERATIONAL AND INTELLIGENCE BRIEFINGS. B. DISCUSSING CURRENT AND PROPOSED RDT&E SUPPORT 2. DR. WIKNER IS CLEARED FOR ACCESS TO TOP SECRET INFORMA-TION FOR THE PERIOD AND PURPOSE OF THIS VISIT. PROJECTS OF PERICULAR

PAGE 2 RUMUHFA 3245 UNCLAS INTEREST ARE: 1. VATLS- 10 and Junes - Bunt B. FIREWATCH - & Cons Mc Hough

C. TRIM

D. IRON HORSE.

3. REQUEST TRANSPORTATION AND BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS AS REQUIRED.

4. DR. WIKNER WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY LTC EDISON M. CEASER, JR., MACSA ESCORT OFFICER AND LTC RAY BANKS, MACSA PROJECT OFFICER.

5. ITINERARY IS AS FOLLOWS (TRAVEL BY U-21 EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED):

SAT, 20 JUL

NNNNVV PP RUMHVP ZNR UUUUU

ZNR UUHHUU

FM COMUSMACV

C/M RANH BAY

UNCLAS 20781

PURPOSE OF &

BY OSD.

BT

0800 DEPART SAIGON 1000 ARRIVE DANANG

DANANG TO HOS III MAF 1015 (UH-1)

VISIT CG III MAF OPERATION AND INTELLIGENCE BRIEF-INGS.

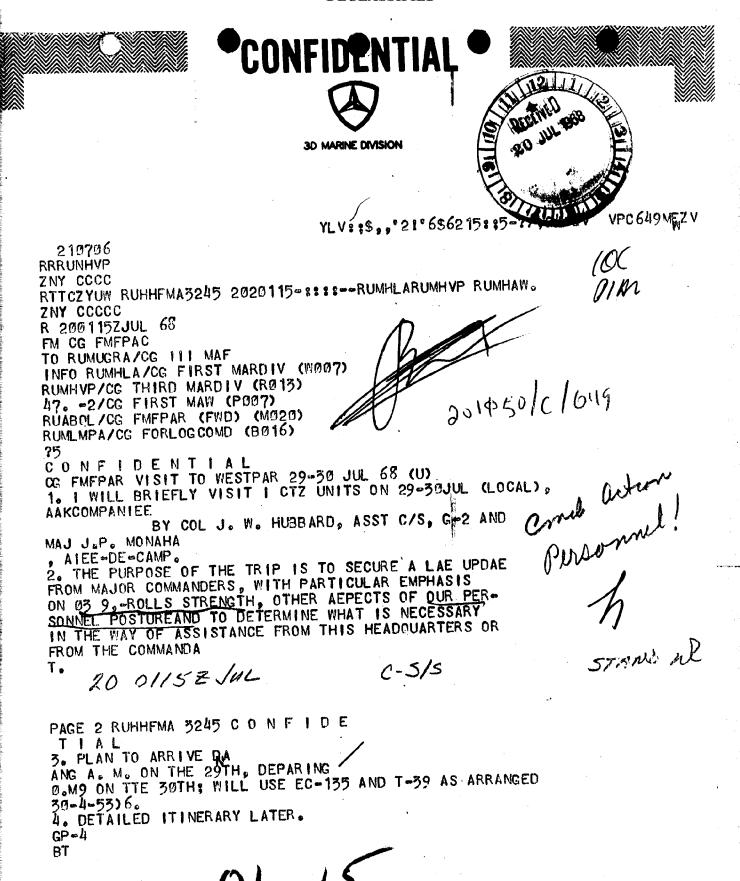
1200-1300 LUNCH

11067 The

1300 DEPART III MAF



```
PAGE 3 RUMUHFA 3245 UNCLAS
    1315
               ARRIVE DANANG
    1315-1415 VISIT 6924TH SECURITY SQUADRON
    SAT, 20 JUL(CONT)
    1415-1539
               TREVEL TO MONKEY MTN
                                            (SEDAN)
    1530-1630
               VISIT MONKEY MTN
    1630
               DEPART MONKEY MIN
                                            (SEDAN)
    1700
               ARRIVE III MAF
               DINNER
               RON III MAF
   SUN. 21 JUL
   0800
               DEPART III MAF
                                            (UH-1)
   0815
               ARRIVE DANANG
   0815
               DEPART DA NANG
   0830
               ARRIVE PHU BAI
   0845-1000
               VISIT CG PCV
              OPERATION AND INTELLIGENCE BRIEFINGS
   1015
               DEPART PHU BAI
   1115
               ARRIVE DONG HA
   <del>1115-12</del>99
               VISIT CG 3D MAR DIV
              OPERATION AND INTELLIGENCE BRIEFINGS
  1000-1400
 P/GE 4 RUMUHFA 3245 UNCLAS
  1200-1300 LUNCH
    1300
               DEPART DONG HA
   1445
              ARRIVE CAM RANH BAY
   1445-1600 VISIT PROJECT TRIM
   1615
             DEPART CAM RANH BAY
  SUN, 21 JUL (CONT)
   1710
             ARRIVE SAIGON
BT
```



CONFIDENTIAL

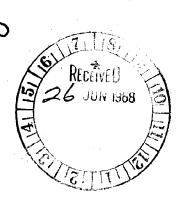
CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION VPA560TTZVA 5700339

RR RUMHVP ZNY CCCCC RTTCZYUW RUMUGRA3304 1760524-CCCC--RUMHPB RUMHVH RUMHVP. ZNY CCCCC R 240524Z JUN 68 INFO RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS V PHB RVM 60315/R560 RUMHMB/CG FIRST CAV DIV (AM) CE RVN RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN RUMHMB/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV PHB RVN RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN RUMHIC/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN RUMHVT/CG DNG SPT CMD RVN RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCMD DNG RVN RUMHNA/COM THIRD NCB DNG RVN RUMHVH/CNSA DNG RVN RUMHVH/DSA I CORPS DNG RVN RUMHPB/THREE SIX SIX TFW DNG RVN P 230742Z JUN 68

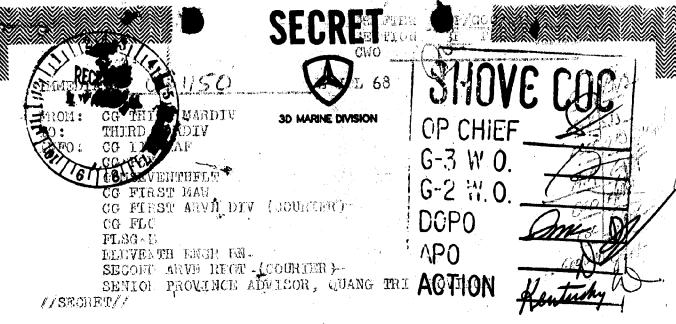
FM COMUSMACV TO CG III MAF COMUSMACTHAI CG PROV CORPS



PAGE TWO RUMUGRA 3304 C O N F I D E N T I A L CG I FFORCEV CG II FFORCEV SA IV CORPS DSA III CORPS DET TWO SIX TWO ZERO TCS f II DASC COMDR SIX THREE THREE DSG SIX THREE BDO TUOC PLK FIRST SIG BDE BT ON FIDENTIAL 18079 SUBJ: MACV CALL WORD (U) 1. (C) GEN J.D. RYAN, CINCPACAF, WILL VISIT VIETNAM DURING; THE PERIOD 4 JUL-7 JUL 1968. EFFECTIVE IMMEDITELY THROUGH 8 JUL 1968. ALL REFERENCE TO THE ITINERARY OF GEN RYAN WILL BE BY MACV CALL WORD "ALMOND CLUSTER". 2. (U) DISSEMINATE TO SUBORDINATE ELEMENTS AS NECESSARY. GP-4 **のとかんぶ てっ**り

DECLASSIFIED

```
1 040740Z Subj: Readdress of CG 3rd Mar Div Msg 280748Z June 68 as Indicated 7 051150Z Subj: Operation Order 28-68 (Kentucky)
   3 090002Z Subj: Multi-Regt Opns in Lancaster II AO, Posture During
   4 091414Z Subj: AO Fesposibility
   5 101310Z Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct Major Unit Operations
   6 No Date Subj: Addendum to Target List (Appendix 3) (Target List)
   7 4-12 July 68 Subj: 9th 7 3rd Marine Regiments Operations in Leatherneck
                    Square & Napoleon/Saline A6's
              Subj: Lancaster July Action
              Subj: Activation of a Limited Immediate Imagery Interpretation
   8 120142Z
                    Center for Northern Lancaster AO Operation
   9 120202Z
              Subj: Helicopter Supported Multi-Regt Operation, Northern Lancaster AO
  10 120800Z
              Subj: Preliminary Report, Operation Thor.
  11 1207502
              Subj: Lancaster July
  12 131316Z
              Subj: Request for APC Support
  13 1313487
  14 131540Z Subj: Ground Operations Near the DMZ
  -15 140800Z Subj: Operation Order 10-68
   16 141710Z Subj: Lancaster July Action
   17 150725Z Subj: Operation Lancaster II North
              Subj: Lancaster July Air Support
   18 1514342
              Subj: Sav-A-Plane Plan is Approved
   19 151610Z
               Subj: Kentucky AO
  7 20 1517022
               Subj 3D MARDIV OPORDS & OPLANS FOR MONTH OF JULY, 1968
   21 160204Z
               Subj: Assumption of Mission
   22 160417Z
   23 161050Z Subj: FBL Modification
               Subj: Air Support for Lancaster II
   24 161420Z
                Subj: Kentucky AO
   (25) 1805442
                Subj: Air Support for Lancaster II North
    26 190804Z
                Subj: Operation Order 23-68 (Scotland II)
  --27 210126Z
                Subj: B1/1 Mission Currently Assigned
    28 2105462
                Subj: Entry into DMZ
                Subj: Operation Plan 26-68: Contingency Plan for Cam Lo
    29 210806Z
---30 220006Z
                      Resettlement Village
                Subj: Operation Plan 25-68: Contingency Plan for D-5 SF Camp &
 ___31 220140Z
                Subj: Concept of Operations (Napoleon/Saline/Leatherneck Square Opns),
 ____ 32 271330Z
                       W/2 Overlays
```



OPERATION ORDER 28-68 (MESTUCKY)

- MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHIETS 6342 I. 6hh2 III AHD IV
- 3D MARDIN OF FLAN 26-63 (CONTENGENCY PLAN FOR CAM LO RESETULIMENT AREA)
- 3D MARDIV OF ORD 2-67 (SEAFROW HAVE) \mathbf{C}
- 3D MARDIV OF ORD 24-68 (ROUGH RIDER) $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{eff}}$
- CG 3D MARDIV MSG 290250Z MAY 66 \mathbf{E}_{e}
- AD MARDIV OF ORD 68 (DONG HA COMBAT BASE TO BE PUBLICATED AND $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{c}}$
- CG 3D MARDIN 290829Z CCT 67, OF ORD 59-67 (KENTUCKY) G.
- 3D MARDIV LOI 2-68 (EMPLOYMENT OF GRAD SURVETILLANCE DESIGNED IN H.
- 3D MARDIV O 3100 J.D (CPERATIONAL REPORTS) / T ...
- 3D MARDIV LOI 1~67 10
- 3D MARDIV O P2000 LO (COMM SOP) K_{ab}
- 3D MARDIV O POZOOO, 26 (COI) \mathbf{L}_{o}

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

4/2/1500/000/000/000/65V

DECLASSIFIED

MARDIY (-) (REIN)

SECRET

MAJGEN DAVIS

HQ BN

INF REGT (DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE FOR KENTUCKY AO)

BASE DEFENSE DET, DONG HA COMBAT BASE

3D RECON BN (REIN)

12TH MARINES (~) (REIN)

3D TANK BN (REIN)

3D ENGR BN (a)

3D SP BN (-)

3D MED BN

3D MT BN (=)(REIN)

9TH MT BN

LTCOL TONER

LTCOL BERG

COL MULRONEY

LTCOL FONTENOT

MAJ KROLAK

LTCOL SULIK

CDR BROWN

MAJ STEWART

MAJ STANLEY

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND OOB UPDATES.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) III MAF, IN COORDINATION WITH I ARVN CORPS,

 CONDUCTS SUSTAINED COORDINATED UNILATERAL OR

 COMBINED GROUND AND/OR AIR OPERATIONS TO DESTROY

 VC/NVA MAIN AND GUERRILLA FORCES LOCATED IN

 NORTHERN ICTZ.
- (2) PCV CONDUCTS MILITARY OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC/NVA
 FORCES AND NEUTRALIZE ENEMY BASES AND SUPPLY
 DISTRIBUTION POINTS IN NORTHERN ICTZ. ALSO, PROVIDES
 G/S ARTILLERY SUPPORT AS REQUESTED AND AVAILABLE.







OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE OF RVN.

- (4) U.S. SEVENTH THE PROVIDES SHORE BOMBARDMENT, GUNFIRE SUPPORTE MYSOMEMPLOYS ARG/SLF.
- (5) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT.
- (6) 1ST ARVN DIVISION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN ADJACENT AO AND SUPPORTS THE REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROCRAM IN 11TH DTA.
- (7) FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND (FLSG-B /LSA DONG HA)
 PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT.
- (8) QUANG TRI PROVINCE HQ PROVIDES RF SUPPORT TO GVN
 INSTALLATIONS AND DEFENDS VITAL AREAS.
- (9) 11TH ENGR BN (-)(REIN) IN G/S, MAINTAINS AND
 UPGRADES ROUTE #561 (CAM LO TO CON THIEN), AND
 THAT PORTION OF ROUTE #566 FROM GIO LINH TO A-3
 IN KENTUCKY AO.
- (10) A NAVAL MCB MAINTAINS ROUTE#9 IN AO.
- C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.

2. MISSION

3D MARDIV CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN KENTUCKY AO TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, INSTALLATIONS AND/OR MATERIEL AND TO PREVENT ENEMY INCURSION WITHIN THE AO; OF CONDUCTS ACTIVE GROUND SURVEILLANCE DEVICE PROGRAM SCREENING OPERATIONS; AND PROVIDES SUPPORT AND REACTION FORCES TO GVN INSTALLATIONS AND RESETTLEMENT AREAS IN AO.

3





SECRET

- CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS
 - **(1)** ONE REGT WITH ONE SP MORE BATTALIONS, REPORTING DIRECTLY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, WILL NORMALLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KENTUCKY AO.
 - (2) REGT CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO TO COUNTER NVA INFILTRATION AND VC ACTIVITIES, AND TO SUPPORT GVN INSTALLATIONS.
 - (3) DUEL BLADE POSITIONS WILL BE DEFENDED WITH FORCES AS SEPARATELY PRESCRIBED. OTHER FIXED INSTALL-ATIONS WILL BE DEFENDED WITH MINIMUM, FORCES.
 - ENTIRE SPECTRUM OF GROUND SURVEILLANCE DEVICES (h) WILL BE UTILIZED. AIR SURVEILLANCE, AND EXTENSIVE LONG RANGE PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO.
 - (5) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS TO ATTACK KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

Bo INF REGT RESPONSIELE FOR KENTUCKY AO.

- (1)CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN AO TO PREVENT NVA INFILTRATION AND VC ACTIVITIES, AND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, POSITIONS AND/OR MATERIEL BY FIRE AND/OR GROUND ACTION.
- (2) MAINTAIN AND DEFEND DUEL BLADE STRONG POINT/PATROL BASES AT A-3 AND A-4 AND FORWARD OPERATING BASES C-2 AND C-3. PROVIDE MINIMUMADEFENSIVE FORCES FOR C-2 BRIDGE, AND C-3A (CAM LO RIVER BRIDGE).

4





BEOREPARED SE CER EUTSH OCCURRCY

POSITIONS IN AQUARVNAF ON ORDER.

- PROGRAM AND SUMMERCEUVE ON IR AND GROUND SURVEILLANCE
 PROGRAM THROUGHOUT AO. EMPHASIZE EXTENSIVE LONG
 RANGE RECONNAISSANCE PATROLLING.
- (4) COORDINATE FIRE SUPPORT FOR CAM LO DISTRICT HQ AS REQUESTED AND REQUIRED.
- ATTACK IN THE EVENT OF ENEMY ATTACKS ON CAM LO
 RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE OR CAM LO DISTRICT
 HQ. REF B
- (6) SUPPORT GVN RD PROGRAM IN AO.
- (7) MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK IAW REF C.
- (8) SECURE ROUTE #9 IN AO AND PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT/
 REINFORCEMENT TO CONVOYS IAW REF D. CONDUCT
 DAILY MINESWEEPS.
- (9) COORDINATE WITH ARVN REGT ON MATTERS OF MUTUAL CONCERN.
- (10) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT COMBINED

 OPERATIONS WITH, AND SUPPORT BY FIRE, THE 2D ARVN

 REGT.
- (11) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE FORCES FOR

 OPERATIONS ANYWHERE WITHIN THE DIVISION AO. SEE

 REF E.
- (12) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ADDITIONAL FORCES
 FOR EMPLOYMENT IN KENTUCKY AO, OR TO COORDINATE







(13) HE PREPARED, ON PRIER, TO PROVIDE REINFORCING FORCES TO ASSIST NU THE DEFENSE OF DONG HA

SO MARINE DIVISION REF F APPLIES.

C. 3D RECON BN (REIN).

- (1) G/S; PROVIDE LIAISON PARTY WITH INF REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR KENTUCKY AO.
- (2) COORDINATE ALL RECON INSERTIONS/EXTRACTIONS, FIRE SUPPORT AND USE OF REACTION FORCES WITH APPROPRIATE INFANTRY COMMANDER.

D. 12TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

- (1) PROVIDE D/S ARTILLERY AS REQUIRED.
- (2) PROVIDE G/S AND REINFORCING FIRES AS REQUIRED.
- (3) PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ AND THEIR FORCES AS REQUESTED.
- (4) PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO 3D RECON BN AND DONG HA DEFENSE BASE PATROLS.
- (5) PROVIDE SEARCHLIGHT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

E. 3D TANK EN.

(1.) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) WITH ONE PLATOON AND

ONE FLAME SEC D/S INF REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY

FOR KENTUCKY AO.

6





RODDE COMMSIE GROPETTR C-3 STITIO

ADDITIONAL FORCES SEPARATELY ASSIGNED.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

3D MARINE DIVISION

- (1) FOR AO BOUNDARY SEE ANNEX A (AO BOUNDARY FOR KENTUCKY).
- (2) REF G CANCELLED EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF THIS MSG.
- (3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT.
- (L) OPERATION CODE NAME: KENTUCKY
- (5) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (6) COORDINATE OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF UNITS AND DISTRICT LEVEL OFFICIALS IN AO AND TAOR. COMBINED OPNS
 ARE ENCOURAGED.
- (7) IF BOUNDARIES ARE ASSIGNED WITHIN DESIGNATED AO
 FOR OPERATIONS OF SUBORDINATE, SUPPORTING AND
 ADJACENT UNITS, COORDINATE AREAS WITH RVNAF AND
 OTHER FWAF AS APPROPRIATE.
- (8) IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION
 MEANS IN SUPPORT OF DUEL BLADE PLAN, A SYSTEM OF
 SENSORS WILL BE UTILIZED AS APPROPRIATE. SENSOR
 READOUT WILL BE CONDUCTED BY BOTH GROUND AND
 AERIAL READOUT DEVICES. SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT ARE
 AVAILABRE FROM 3D MARDIV GRND SURVEILLANCE.
 REF H APPLIES.
- (9) CONDUCT PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT THE AO.
- (10) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION IF ACCORDANCE WITH REF. ERENCE J.

7



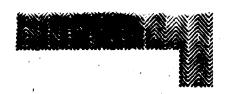






SECRET





(11) SUBMIT SPOT REPS/SIT REPS IAW REF I.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. FORCES ASSIGNED TO THE KENTUCKY AO WILL BE LOGISTICALLY SUPPORTED BY FLSG-B FROM DONG HA IAW ANNEX Q (ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS) TO REFERENCE J (LOI 1-67).

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - A. COMMUNICATIONS. IAW REF K AND L.
 - B. COMMAND POSTS.
 - (1) 3D MARDIV DONG HA COMBAT BASE
 - (2) INFANTRY REGT DONG HA COMBAT BASE
 - (3) REPORT CHANGES AND ESTABLISHMENT OF ALTERNATE CPS.

ANNEX A AO BOUNDARY FOR KENTUCKY AO





DARY FOR SEIGHE TO 3D MODIV OF

28-68.

START AT YD 084686 AND FOLD ON BUTH TO YD 080660; THEN SOUTH ON GL 08 TO STREAM AT YD 080614. FOLLOW STREAM SOUTHEAST TO YD 090609, THEN SOUTH ON GL 09 TO YD 090600. DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE TO YD 085591 THEN FOLLOW TRAIL SE TO ROAD JUNCTION AT YD 091576, THEN SOUTH TO 094566, SE TO YD 104555 THEN SW YD 100540. FOLLOW GL 54 EAST TO YD 150540 THEN STRAIGHT SOUTH TO YD 150480. FOLLOW THE RIDGE NE TO YD 185500 THEN STRAIGHT NORTH TO HILL AT YD 186511, NE TO TRAIL AT YD 201523 AGAIN NE TO THE SOUTH OF HILL 42 TO ROAD JUNCTION AT YD 215534, NE TO TRAIL JUNCTION AT YD 223547, NE TO TRAIL JUNCTION YD 233555 AND THEN SE TO YD 236550. STRAIGHT KAST ON GL 55 TO YD 250553, THEN NE TO YD 266557, THENCE NE YD 275570, THEN NORTH TO RAILROAD TRACKS AT YD 274576. FOLLOW RAILROAD TRACKS NW TO JUNCTION ROUTE #9 AT YD 233607. FOLLOW ROUTE #9 WEST TO YD 194591. FOLLOW RIVER SONG HIEU GANG TO YD 170606. DUE NORTH ON GL 17 TO YD 1770, THEN EAST ON GL 70 TO YD 200700. STRAIGHT NORTH ON GL 20 TO SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF DMZ, THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY DMZ TO THE START POINT AT YD 084686.

GP-4

CCN 0141

REL BY St. J. Huckman

5



| Co | CAS T | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| RICLINED 1968 TIMEDIATE 640 | DRAFTE SEC G- | 3 PPONT 3D MARD | |
| FROM: CG THIRD TO: CG PCV //UNCLAS/E F T O, COMM CUTE READDRE | // | | JUN 68 |
| CCM O3/8 | SG 2807482 JUN 63 | 00. | elian (|
| John | 6-3 | Q) | TAND SIZY |
| 04 | 07 | | 40 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| DRAFTER 3P/LRB/wlk SECTION 3P PHONE 203 CWO |
|--|
| INMEDIATE 3933 Z JUL 68 |
| FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV TO: CG TF HOTEL FIRST ARVN DIV SECOND ARVN REGT NINTH MARINES FOURTH MARINES |
| INFO: THIRD MARDIV //CONFIDENTIAL// |
| MULTI-REGT OPNS IN LANCASTER II AO, POSTURE DURING |
| A. MY 130607Z JUN 68 |
| 1. THE 2D ARVN REGT HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AS THE PARTICIPATING |
| ARVN REGT IN THE OPN OF REF A. DIRLAUTH BETWEEN TF HOTEL AND |
| 2D ARVN REGT. |
| 2. THE SCHEME OF MANEUVER AS OUTLINED AT TP HOTEL BRIEFING |
| FOR DIV CG AND STAFF ON 5 JULY IS APPROVED. CONTINUE DETAILED |
| PLANNING. |
| 3. ON ORDER FOURTH MARINES WITH THREE ORGANIC BNS WILL CHOP |
| FROM TF HOTELTO 3D MARDIV WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCOTLAND II |
| AO EXTENDED TO INCLUDE CA LU AND LZ STUD. TF HOTEL WILL RETAIN |
| RESPONSIBILITY FOR LANCASTER II AO MODIFIED. ONE BN NOT |
| INCLUDED IN FORCES AVAILABLE FOR REF A OPN WILL BE UNDER TF |
| OPCON FOR SECURITY OF TSL, KHE GHIA, CAMP CARROLL AND RTE #9 |
| IN LANCASTER II AO. |
| GP-l ₁ |
| CCN REL BY |





3D MARINE DIVISION

J.P

091414

DRAFTER SECTION CNO 3P/LRB/wlk 3P PHONE 203

PRIORITY 091414

Z JUL 68

FROM:

CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES

NINTH MARINES

//CONFIDENTIAL//

AO RESPONSIBILITY

1. ON ORDER, AND DURING MULTI-REGT OPN IN NORTH LANCASTER
1ST MARINES WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR KENTUCKY AO AND
OPCON OF 2/26 AND TF MIKE FROM 9TH MARINES IN ADDITION TO
CURRENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR NAPOLEON/SALINE AREA. SUBMIT
SEPARATE REPORTS FOR EACH AO TO 3D MARDIV.

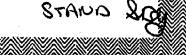
GP-4

con 0794

REL BY

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL



| JOSECRET | | _ | |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM | LOCAL DIS | TRIBU | TION |
| SECRET WEST SECRET | 0/8 6-9 X | 578 | HIST |
| TYPE MSO BOOK MULTI SINGLE | 71. | N XK | 6113 |
| TYPE TRANSMISSION TO INFO | 37-5 | 37 | |
| ELECTRICAL AIR MAIL COURTER X X | A (5) | J6 | |
| COUR IER X X PRECEDENCE | CORDS | MAG | |
| CTION TO: IMMEDIATE | AFOP | MAYPOR | Ā |
| PRIORITY FROM: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | AG | OICC | |
| TO: CG III MAP DNG (COURIER) 15-35 | AMEMB | PM | |
| INFO: CG 3D MAR DIV DGH (COURIER) 36-45 | DCA SAM | SJA | |
| SECRET AVII-GCO 04462 | СН | S00 | |
| Subj: Notification of Intent to Conduct Major Unit Ops (U) | . coc | SURO | ······································ |
| Ref: III MAF F03121.5 dtd 10 Nov 67 (C) | COP | TMA | DCPG LNO |
| 1. (S) As prescribed above, the following is submitted: | COMPT | TNG | MACHA |
| a. Operation code name: Continuation of LANCASTER II | DOD SPEC REP | USA ID | <u> </u> |
| b. Concept of operations TF HOTEL and two USMC Regts part- | FWHAO | USARV | |
| icipate in offensive operation with an ARVN Regt by conducting | нс | IFFVLN | - 0 |
| helicopter/ground assaults within assigned area to seek out, fix | IO | IIFFVL | NO |
| and destroy enemy forces, find and destroy supply/logistics caches | MACSA | IIIMAF | INO |
| and interdict routes of reinforcement/supply. Extensive prep fires | JUSPAO | 5th Sf | LNO |
| to include ARCLIGHT missions will be requested. Fire support bases | MACDC | 7TH AF | |
| will be established as required to ensure artillery coverage. | MACOI | PROTOC | OL |
| Maximum advantage of the shock action of ARCLIGHT preparation just | MACPD | DASCV | 11 |
| south of the DMZ followed by rapid insertion of helicopter borns | PSF | | <u> </u> |
| infantry on high ground LZ's will serve to cut off enemy | x12-14 | | |
| TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL R SIGNATURE | | | |
| MAJ, GS E Cotet C. Carlan | | | |
| S ROBERT E. BADEN, COL, GS | Paran | 6/- | 18 |
| CURITY CLASSIFICATION PAGES | COPY NO | <u>/ &</u> 5/5 | , <u>o</u> |
| SECRET 1 2 IV FORM 297 SECRET 100 Staff Major Indian 105-10) | | 15 | _ |
| DECLASSIFIED | 4 | 7 | r |

MACY JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

reinforcement/supply/escape routes and demoralize and confuse the enemy. Following successive ARCLIGHT strikes to the south of the LZ's complementing the scheme of maneuver, the attack from North to South will be aggressively initiated by helo/ground action to exploit the destructive action of ARCLIGHTS. The ARVN Regt will operate generally West of the 95 NS GL using similar techniques.

- c. Task organization: ARVN Regt (2 or 3 Bn) elements of 1st MAW, and TF Hotel (2 USMC Regt of 3 Bn ea).
 - d. Area of operation: LANCASTER II AO
 - e. D-Day: o/a 16 July 68
 - f. Estimated duration: To be determined
- 2. (C) The above operation is not a new operation, merely renewed emphasis to an existing operation.

 GP-4.

SECRET

AVII-GCO

PAGE NR. PAGES



AUDERDIM TO TARGET LIST (APPENDIX 3) (TARGET LIST)

NYA ARTILIERY LOCATIONS

| TD TD | NATURE OF TARGET | SOURCE | ACCURACY NETERS | DATE REPORTED |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 00968241 | 2 It Arty Pens | III MAP SX | 50 | 202-460 |
| 01519005 | Act Arty | CINR | 200 | 22Jun68 |
| 01988105 | Arty Assoc/Storage Area | CBIC PI | 50 | 25May68 |
| 01998109 | Arty Assou/Storage Area | CRIC FI | 50 | 24 Jun68 |
| 02707571 | 5 Lt Arty Pens | III MAF PI | 50 | 24 Jon 68 |
| 02147652 | Povetted Arty Pag | CBIC PI | 50 | 51May68 |
| 02457680 | 2 Arty Penn (Occ) | III MAP PI | 50 | 24Jun68 19Jun68 |
| 02547682 | 2 It Arty Pane | III MAP PI | 50 | 2 1 Jun68 |
| 02007678 | l Arty Pan (Ooc) | III MAP PI | 50 | 19Jun68 |
| 02058126 | Arty Amsoc/Storage Area | CBIC PI | 50 | 24Jnn68 |
| 03995807 | Poss Pack 75mm How | 2/94 %G | 100 | 10Jun68 |
| 03065949 | Sump Pack 75mm How | 2/94 20 | 50 | 183wa68 |
| 030601 | Suap Pack 75mm How | 2/12 76 | 50 | 1812268 |
| 03900601.85 | Act Arty | CMR | 200 | 31May68 |
| 03507894 | Act Arty | FR | 150 | 20Jun68 |
| 03199270 to | 3 Arty Pans & 4 Pose | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 183un68 |
| 03499289 | Frime Movere | 7 100 | ,,, | |
| מככמבונים | HVY Def Aren Consisting of 17 Arty Pieces, Bunkers, etc. | 45 MI met PI | 50 | 18Jun68 |
| 043766 | Lt Arty Pen (Prob Occ) | III MAP PI | 50 | 5 J un68 |
| 04007709 | 3 Lt Arty & 1 Med Arty Pan | III MAP PI | 50 | 14 Jan 68 |
| 045773 | 3 Arty Pana | III MAP PI | 50 | 16Jun69 |
| 04158989 | 4 Poss Arty Page | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 20.7un68 |
| 04199339 | 5 Arty Pane w/Fire Control | 45 MI Dot PI | 50 | 18 jun 68 |
| 04559380 to 04709599 | 12 Arty Pana | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 1 Gjunée |
| 04809325 | 5 Arty Pans v/Foxholes | 45 M3 7 4 mm | 50 | |
| 058752 | Ant Amty | 45 Mi Det PI | 50 | 18Jun68 |
| 057765 | Suop Arty Pan | Div 40 | | 20Jun68 |
| 05278572 | Movetted Arty Pan | 12thjar Regt | | lJun68 |
| 053864 | 4 IA Arty Pana (Oco) | CHIC PI | 50 50 | 24Jun68 |
| 05898660 | 5 Arty Pans | III MAF PI | 50 50 | 21Jun68 |
| 054675 | Arty Pan | III NAP PI CBIC PI | 50 50 | 25.7m68 |
| 05909410 to | Trench System w/3Arty Pens to | | 50 50 | 1Jun68 |
| 06109421 | No & 4 Arty Pans Along E. Side | 45 M1 Dat PI | 50 | 18Jun68 |
| 06216962 | Act Arty | RR | 300 | 36 |
| 06187490 | 2 Large Arty Pens | III MAP PI | | 16Jun68 |
| 060753 | Agty Pan | DA VAC | 50 | 29May68 |
| 062754 | Arty Pen | Div AO | | 20Jun68 |
| 063756 | Arty Pan | Div AO | | 20 Jun 68 |
| 06457540 | 4 Lt Arty Pens | III MAP PI | 50 | 20Jun68 |
| 06387630 | 1. Arty (000) | III MAP PI | 50 50 | 20May68 |
| 06657614 | Act Arty | AR | 200 | 19Jun68 |
| 06117821 | 2 Lt Arty Pene | III MAF PI | 50 | 20 Jun 68 |
| 062864 | Med Arty Pan | III MAR PI | 50 | 31May68 31May68 |
| 96549376 | 6 Arty Pane & Def Pene | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 16 Jun 68 |
| 071 877 59 | 2 Med Arty w/1 1t Arty Pan | III MAF PI | 50 | 16Jun68 |
| 0771776 9 | 1 Arty Pan (Coo) | III MAF PI | 50 | 26Jun68 |
| 9 77977 75 | 2 Arty Pans (Oc) | III NAP PI | 50 | 19Jun68 |
| 079778 | I& Arty Pan (Poss Occ) | III MAF PI | 50 | 5 Jun 68 |

A-III-2

- S



REMEMBERS OF THE PROPERTY LINE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

| RVA APPULLATION | A TOCKETORS | | ACCURACY | Dance - |
|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|---|
| GRAND IN | NOTHE OF TARGET. | SOURCE | MEDERS | |
| | · · · | 45 Mi Out Pi | 50 | 3.62 PROS 18 |
| 07759365 | Arty & AA Pense | TIT MAF PI | 50 | 19 .700066 |
| 090/19 | 1 lt exty fen (Pape Occ) | MII MAF PI | 50 | 3 1446 (C) |
| 08357792 | I lit axty from (From a Occo) | | , - | 17. See S |
| 08 8 07767 | Act arty Factor | Div 10 | 50 | 32 May 6 B |
| 08827743 | 3 1906 Acts From (2 1805 000) | TIT HAP PI | 50 | 26.305 (B |
| 08867748 | 1 Arty Pan (Occ) | III MAY FI | | 19 pant |
| 09957755 | 2 Arty Pens (Occ) | III MAY PI | 50 | LJimes |
| 08467985 | 3 Mod Arty Pane | ill mar pi | 50 | 17, 44,676 |
| 09486350 | Ach arty (back Thom Mos) | BR | 20 0 | Syemal |
| 091.667 | AST ARLY | Recor Patrol | | 4 June |
| 095664 | AGR ACTY | Resour Fairol | er er | 25 Run (B |
| 09998513 | 4 Med Arty Funs | ixi my pi | 50 | Legisland C |
| 09849430 | Arby or AA Pon | 45 MT Det PI | 50 | |
| 1020059009 | Sunp Arty fon | VATES | 2.0 | 21.102 (·) |
| 105765 | 3-10 from Arthy Pasons | Agent | | 1Ajonsio |
| 307766 | Arty Pen | DYA VO | | September (|
| 10917665 | 2 LA Arty Pena | iii may pi | 50 | Managed) |
| 1019786 | 2 18 Axty Pans | III MAF PI | 50 | Ja nabi. |
| 10159410 | 4 Arty Fema | 45 HI Dot 12 | 50 | 18 Acres |
| 11.298207 | Act Lrty | leth Mer ao | | 10 3%56 |
| 11738200 | And Arty | 12th Har AO | | 10mea (3) |
| 11018615 | 3 TA ARTY YOUR | ili map pi | 50 | 33ma363 |
| 131.963 | 2 Lt Arty Pens (Pess Coo) | ill may pi | 50 | 21.7am |
| 112951 | Axioy oz Al Tish | 45 MT Det PI | 50 | 16Janus |
| 127762 | Supp Arty Pess | 12th Mar AC | | 730265 |
| 12467980 | 1 Med Arey Pen | CBIC PI | 10 | 15 5000/18 |
| 12256097 | Act Arty | FR | 350 | 13,1000 6 |
| 125805 | Act arty | yr | 150 | . 6วันครั้ |
| 121811 | Age Arcy | FR | 350 | 3.2 energe |
| 123810 | Aut Arby | FR | 350 | 6.Tun6 |
| 12138243 | L Arty Pen (Coc) | III MAF PR | 50 | % ச்சும் இந்த |
| 121.849 | Act Arty | FK | 150 | 43 mm 6 1 |
| 12159445 | A Arty Pets | 45 MT DOS PI | 50 | 10 79260 |
| 134779 | 3-105mm Arty Places | agent | | J.B. waste |
| 1562279 289 | Act arty | PR | 90 | 43ma60 |
| | Act Arsy | FR | 150 | 153ws =6 |
| 13188092 | 3-105mm Arty Picces | Agent | | 16mm (8 |
| 154809 151914 | Act arty | M R | 150 | OJENCH |
| | Poss Arty Pan (130mm) | 12th Har 10 | | LINNER 18 |
| 132812 | House/Foss Acty Pon | PAT LA | 10 | 21 Jun (18 |
| 1421469213 | Act Arty | FR | 150 | 9 5%a66 |
| 14567640 | Pose Arty Psa | Agezt | | Have te |
| 349782 | Act Arty | FR | 150 | eswett. |
| 14058050 | 1 Arty Pen (Banty Oce) | IXI MAR PI | 5 0 | ASS THAT IS |
| 150800 | 2 Lt Arty Pean (2 000) | TII MAR PI | 50 | \$75. Pest 4 42 |
| 151802 | Very Victor | PR | 150 | Dent of |
| 15058390 | Lyona arty Piese | agent | | and the second |
| 7.63/19 | 2 in arty Perm | TIL MAY PI | 50 <u>.</u> | 25 w 3 |
| 2,699,69 380,935 | | L.B | Sa Lance sometimes | - 42-11- |
| 170817 | ACS ANDS Burky Profes | ITI MAP PI | 370 | 2 Marid |
| 304859 | 2 In Exty Page | IT TAN III | Sec. | 2 5,75 to 4, 8 |
| 79.204/15 | \$ \$5.5\$ Bendetensign | TIX MAF FI | 50 | 2. Car . Sec. |
| 307,365,30 | 4 No Frach Lane | TIT MAP PA | 50 | A. Francisco |
| 1907 (63 | | Par La | 20 | มีสามารถ ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค.ค. |
| 197000127 | The same of the sa | VATAG | 30 | 21.5km.0 |
| 3,372,426 | Mid of Posts Aver 1975 Activ | 248 | 300 | 3. Junio |
| Palaki P | 1 Ped Auto Ten | TIL HAT FI | 50 | 23.06 (38) |
| Teanoem; | en difference van en Mage in Klombin | | ALLES. | |
| | | | | |

A-UL-3

ADDRESS OF TARGET LIST (APPENDIX 3)(TARGET LIST)

| MYA ARTILLERY LOCATIO | NS |
|-----------------------|----|
|-----------------------|----|

| | | | 1 | 1 Pro 1 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Calle San | 45.45444 | | ACCORACY | DATE |
| GEID | NATURE OF TARGET | SOURCE | MEDERS | REPORTED |
| 70 | | 1 . The state of t | A 24 | 1 |
| 184859 | 3 Lt Arty Pana | III MA' PI | 20 | 23Jun68 |
| 1.0458672 | 2 It Arty Pano | iii map pi | 50 | 23Jun68 |
| 1.6798620 | 2 Arty Revoluents | rii mie pr | 50 | 2 3.Jun6 8 |
| 19077401 | A Lt Arty Pans | III M T PI | 50 | 21 Junio 8 |
| 1930890127 | Yosa Arty Pen | VATL*) | 10 | 2230168 |
| 2021216766 | Eldg/Prine Arty | VAT'L | 3.0 | 21Jan 68 |
| 209627 | Art Arty | FX () | 3.00 | 19Jan68 |
| 20008876 | I Hed Arty Pun | III (45 PI | 50 | 2330669 |
| 215818 | Chine used to Remain Pous arey | Agents 1 | - Tag | 2334468 |
| 21178221 | Ball Anty | AB | 150 | 6.Junta |
| 213024 | let kety | 12th For At | | 9Ju/168 |
| 212626 | AND ARTY | 12th var AC | | |
| 213826 | Act Arty | 12th far ac | | ું ઉપયક્ષ |
| 213828 | lot Arty | 12th har Af | | 9.m 2.6 6 |
| 214821 | Ast Arty | PR 1 | 150 | 9Jan68 |
| 217825 | Act Arty | 12th per 40 | JN _ F + F | 11.5m60 |
| 21 8825 | ACC ARTY | 26h Nept 1.0 | | 13 ma 68 |
| 21848230 | Act Arty | 200 Har 60 | | 213-68 |
| 21108308 | Act Arty | 3 | 150 | 9Junio |
| 213851 | Act Arty | va. | 150 | 11.Junés |
| 21589530 | l Lt Arty Pea | | | 11,7m68 |
| 21618368 | Not With | AI MAPPE | 50 | 23Jan68 |
| 27.858500 | Not want | | 150 | 7,70068 |
| 215845 | | /能 | 150 | 9.70068 |
| 211.656 | let Arty | 1584 NAP AO | · · | 6.Jun 68 |
| 21628566 | Lot Arty | Fit | 150 | 1.1.Jun68 |
| | Aut Arty | W | 500 | Trace 8 |
| 21398739 | 1 is Arty Peo | IL MA PI | 50 | 2 5.7 02168 |
| 21928800 | 1 lt Arty Pan | Ill Me EX | 50 | 233wa68 |
| 225813 | 3-105mm Arty Piecea | Apat | , | 1 AJun 68 |
| 220825 | Arty Pan | OA 1M dell | | 4 Jun 68 |
| 221824 | Act Arty | Pá | 250 | 5June 8 |
| 22/825 | AC'S ARNY | 7 4 | 350 | 25 Jun 56 |
| 22 29 8 26 8 | Aut Arty | LS . | 150 | 13.0m68 |
| 22408223 | Ast Arty | N. | 75 | 19 Jun 60 |
| 226824 | Arty Pen | CA HAN NES | | 910mb3 |
| 227824 | Arty Peo | 28% Pr- YO | | 9dand 8 |
| 229824 | Act Arty | John Man | | 11.Jum69 |
| 22048374 | 1 Lt Arty Fan W/AA | ili map yi | <u> </u> | 23Jun68 |
| 228638 | Act Arty | 79 2 | 3 500 | වැහැරි ව |
| 226847 | Age Arty | 四 | 150 | 3Jun68 |
| 22968400 | Act Arty | PR | 150 | 25 Jun 68 |
| 22868541, | Act Arty | T TALBUC HO | 150 | Clarate State Line |
| 229852 | Act Arty | PR | | Violence C |
| 22908559 | Act Arty | 175. | 250 | 11,32.50 |
| 222875 | Act A.ty | Reth Mar AO | 4 | 7 posice |
| 230805 | Arty Rogt (Consisting of 122mm | Reut | | 1.1 |
| | Rick Lohrs & 130mm (Alles) | | | - J. + |

A-111-4



ADDENDUM TO TARGET LIST (APPENDIX 3) (TARGET LIST)

| NVA ARTILIJ | ERY LOCATIONS | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------|-------------|------------------|
| | alar mengelakan (kurdan dilitrin telah melancan ministra | | ACCURACY | DATE |
| TO TO | NATURE OF TARGET | SOURCE | METERS | REPORTED |
| 25208016 | Agt Arty | FR | 75 | 2034268 |
| 234804 | Act Arty | PR | 150 | 9Jun68 |
| 23558059 | Act Arty | FR | 75 | 13Jun68 |
| 256805 | Agt Anty | FR | 150 | 2Jun68 |
| 25368174 | Act Aty | FR | 50 | 24 Jan 68 |
| 234061.37 | Susp Arty Pan | FR | 100 | 24Jun68 |
| 235519 | Act Arty | 12th Mar AO | | 16.Jun68 |
| 25508130 | Act 'Arty | PR | 150 | 13Jun68 |
| 2363.8347 | Susp Arty Pan | PI | 100 | 24Jun68 |
| 236281.46 | Apt Arty | FR | 75 | 19Jun68 |
| 230/320 | Aut Arty | 12th Mer 10 | | 163mm68 |
| 236328 | Sump Arty Pan | Div AO | | 14.1 mp 68 |
| 230030 | Act Arty (3 gums) | 1 AMTRAO BO | | 20.Jun 68 |
| 25128300 | Act Arty | FR | 50 | 24Jun68 |
| 23148396 | Act Arty | PR | 150 | 25 Jun 68 |
| 23333393 | Act Arty | P R | 150 | 25Jun68 |
| 230855 | Act Arty | FR | 150 | 11.70n68 |
| 233953 | Act A-ty | 12th Nar AC | | 11.Jun68 |
| 23368593 | 1 It Arty Pen w/AA/AW | IXI MAT PI | 50 | 113an68 |
| 253873 | Act Arty | 12th Mar 40 | | 11.30m68 |
| 2430678342 | Suap Arty Pan | V at'ls | 10 | 21Jan 68 |
| 24658036 | Aut Arty | FR | 150 | 9,702,68 |
| 24029255 | 3 It Arty Pans (Poss Oco) | HII MAF PI | 50 | 614-168 |
| 265 624 | 2:150mm Arty Pioces | Agent . | ₹ 3. | 1820m68 · |
| | 2-175cm Arty Pieces | | | - |
| 249835 | 2-130mm Arty Pieces | Agons | | 1 8705 68 |
| 249849 | Susp Arty Pan | 12th Mar 40 | ÷ 😲 | 232068 |
| 259797 | Act Arty | FR | 175 | 23.702.68 |
| 2534882445 | Tunnel Entrance/Susp Agty Pan | VATLS | 10 | 23Jun68 |
| 25148334 | Act Arty | TR | 200 | 6Jun68 |
| 352833 | Susp Arty Pan | 12th Mar 10 | | 73m60 |
| 28077680 | Act Arty | FR | 150 | 25 Jun 60 |
| * * | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · | |

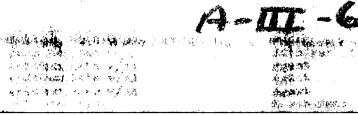
A-111-5



SHOP OF

- - Syon to target list (appendix 3) (target list)

| ** 16(01) THE | LCCATIONS: | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| . garvasairinai nsiidiaan i | industrials out airconnels." | | ACCURACY | DATE |
| 750 | NATURE OF TARGET | SOURCE | Merers | REPORTED |
| 30 | | Andrewski der | *************************************** | |
| 7899540435 | Act Rets | CPOR | 200 | 12May68 |
| 77024022 | Act Rice | CKR | 200 | 12May68 |
| 77654000 | Act Riche | CMR | 200 | 12Hay66 |
| 7713043815 | Act Rkts | CIMR | 200 | 15May68 |
| T344 539100 | Act Rkts | CROR | 200 | 15May68 |
| 7/65039485 | Aut Dets | CMR | 500 | 15May68 |
| 1654541745 | Act Ricts | CMR | 200 | 16May68 |
| 1/991537320 | Act Kkts | CMR | 200 | 12May69 |
| 79534008 | Act Rists | CMR | 200 | 134ay68 |
| 79884074 | Act Richs | CIMR | 200 | 16May68 |
| 1999040155 | Act Hkts | CMR | 200 | 14May66 |
| 805388 | 15 Rkt Lahr Sites | III MAF PI | 50 | 14 Junes |
| 6002540065 | Act Ricts | CMR | 200 | 14may69 |
| 805 84063 | Act Rits | CMR | 200 | 1 May 68 |
| 8105040675 | Act Rits | CHER | 200 | 16May68 |
| 925498 | Swap Rkt Site | Div AO | \$ * | arase |
| 92994920 | Act Rick Site | Div AO | | 7.Jun68 |
| 923501 | Sump Rict Site | Div AO | | 4Jun68 |
| 96258920 to | likts Pan (4 Pons) | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 18Jun 68 |
| 96008940 | | | | •. |
| , | • | | | ÷ . |
| 10) | | | | 4.1 |
| 03716280 | 3 Rich Paus, Can, Poss Occ | III MAF PI | 50 | 24Mayé8 |
| 040525 | Rick Peri | DAY AO | | 11Jun66 |
| 045625 | Rkt Pso | D#A YO | | 11Jan68 |
| 054667 | 4 Rkt Page | DA VE | 4.5 | 531nv68 |
| 056667 | Old Fish Pan | DYA YO | 200 | 19Jun68 |
| 052679 | Rict Pana | DIV AO | | 15Jun68 |
| 059670 | Rict Pan | 12th Mar AO | • | 21 Jun 68 |
| 059575 | Rict Pen | Diw AO | | 1.5.Jun.68 |
| 055667 | Rkt Fam (42 Pass Firing Pans) | 45 MI Det PI | 50 | 23Jun68 |
| 064670 | 3 Rkt Sites | 12th Mar AO | | 18Jun68 |
| 065670 | Rict Pen w/30 Ricts | Div AO | | 18Jun68 |
| 076603 | 4-140mm Rats w/AA | Agent | | 26Jun68 |
| 088742 | Susp Rkt Psn | 12th Mer 20 | | 6Jun 68 |
| 090608 | 4-140cm have w/AA | Agent | | 26Jun68 |
| 101605 | 4-14Com Ricts w/AA | Agent | | 26 Jun 68 |
| 103606 | 4-140mm Rkts W/AA | Agent | | 2632268 |
| 33.2623 | Rkt Pan | Recon Team | 60 | 13Jan68 |
| 13898608 | 5 Pour Ret Firing Pene | III MAF PI | 50 | 25Jua68 |
| 21/502 | 16-122m Rkts W/AA | Ag o nt | | 26Jun68 |
| 22137674 | 6 Fons Rkt Pens | PCV | | 9Jun68 |
| 259676 | 3 New Rkt Pens | Div AO | • | 19 Jun 68 |
| 250542 | 16-122mm Rkts W/AA | Agent | | 26Jun 58 |
| 250557 | Multiple Rkt Lohra | Agent | 60 | 16.700000 |
| 279017 07 | 143 Rkt Pans | III MAP PI | 50 | 17Jun68 |



DECLASSIFIED

ADDENDIM TO TARGET LIST (Appendix III) (Target List) to Annex B (Intelligence to Operation Order 7-68
SIGNIFICANT SIGNINGS BY DIVISION AO (PERIOD 21May - 10 July 1968)

| | - | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| COORD | NATURE OF TARGET | DATE |
| YD 002657 | 3 TO 20 BUNKERS AT EACH SITE, SHOW SIGNS OF | 21 MAY 68 |
| YD 004661 | RECENT OCCUPANCY. | |
| YD 006668 | | |
| \$© 018673 | | |
| YD 029668 | | |
| YD 031667 | | |
| YD 032(71 | | |
| YD 039679 | | |
| YD 048668 | | |
| YD 063673 | | , |
| YD 038652 | | |
| YD 052627 | BUNKER LIVING AREA PREVIOUSLY HIT | 21 MAY 68 |
| YD 055626 | IS REOCCUPIED | |
| WD 056624 | | |
| HELO VALLEY | - REC'D ARTY, .30 CAL AW, SAF | 21 MAY 68 |
| YD 064769 | REC'D 57MM FLAK | 21 MAY 68 |
| YD 090770 | | |
| YD 089644 | SUSPECTED OP | 24 MAY 68 |
| | | |
| YD 092644 | SEVERAL BUNKEPS | • • |
| YD 092644 YD 0964 | SEVERAL BUNKERS HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY | ** |
| - | | |
| YD 0964 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 BUNKE'S | • • |
| YD 0964 YD 109740 XD 0564 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 BUNKEPS SUSPPOTED RAT PSN | 30 MAY 68 |
| YD 0964 YD 109740 YD 0564 YD 0662 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 BUNKEPS SUSPPCTED RAT PSN WELL USED TRAIL BISECTS GRID FROM NA TO SE | 30 may 68 1 Ju 68 |
| YD 0964 YD 109740 XD 0564 YD 0662 YD 058630 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 BUNKE'S SUSPPCTED RAT PSN WELL USED TRAIL BISECTS GRID FROM NATO SE 5 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED APN PITS W/BUNKERS/NO MOVEMENT | 30 may 68 1 Ju 68 5 Jun 58 |
| YD 0964 YD 109740 YD 0564 YD 0662 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY 15 BUNKEPS SUSPPCTED RAT PSN WELL USED TRAIL BISECTS GRID FROM NA TO SE 5 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED APP PITS W/BUNKERS/NO MOVEMENT TRIPLE BUNKER COMPLEX AROUND CIRCULAR PIT | 30 may 68 1 Ju 68 5 Jun 58 |

DECLASSIFIED

ADDENDUM to Target List (Appendix III) (Target List) to Annex B (Intelligence to Operation Order 7-68

| CORD | NATURE OF TAPGET | D AT | E | |
|--|---|--------|-------------|---|
| YD 053625 | 4 WPM PSMS (UNOCCUPIED) | 10 | JUN | 6 |
| YD 090632 | FORTIFIED AREA APPROX 50 BUNKERS | 11 | JUN | 6 |
| 7D 0863,0864 0964 | , TRUIL ACTIVITY 1 NEW BUNKER COMPLEX | | | |
| nd 043640 | 2 A/W PSNS, 15 M THENCH FRESHLY CAMOUFIA CED | | • • | |
| YD 040 625 | USED RET PSN/2 STRINGS W/20 PLACEMENTS EACH AND COMMAND BUNKER, POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA OFF THE TRAILS | | * * | |
| 7D 057574 t a DD 048587 | LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY INCREASING TO MEDIUM ME to YD 076588 | 15 | JUN | 6 |
| 76588 | BUNKERS (POSS OCCUPIED) TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM IN A N TO RIDGE AT YD 026665 FROM LARGE BUNKER COMPLEAT YD 005668 AND YD 018673 TO HELICOPTER VALLEY. ALL TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA HAS BEEN ON THE | incre. | ase. Jun | 6 |
| D 05 9 629 | FRESH BUNKERS/TRAILS THROUGH BOMB CRATER/GENERAL ACTIVITY INCREASING. AREA NOT USED 10 DAYS AGO. | , | 0 021 | |
| D 064669 D 092635 | 5 OLD RET PSNS. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY & UNIMEROUS TRAILS RECENTLY USED. ESTIMATED 30 BUNK IN AREA. | | ** | |
| D 083635 to | CLUSTE RS OF SMALL BUNKERS COMPLEXES W/HEAVY TRA | IL | ** | |
| yd 080657 yd 047653 & yd 038654 | Indications. 6 Circular Camouflaged areas linked to trench. In area appeared used. | TRAIL | s " | |
| D 034639 | 5 CIRCULAR CAMOUFLAGED PSNS. (POSS RET PSN) | 16 | JUN | E |
| m 033636 & m 012636 | SMALL FORTIFIED AREAS OF APPROX 15 BUNKERS EACH BY HEAVY TRAIL | 16 | JUE | É |
| D 090775 | ACTIVE ARTY PSN | | JUE | |

| D | 090775 | ACTIVE ARTY PSN | | JUB | |
|----|------------|--|-----|-----|----|
| D | 085634 | ACTIVE MORTAR PSN | 18 | JUN | 68 |
| YD | 080637 | BUNKER COMPLEX, EST, 50 METERS IN DIAMETER | | • • | • |
| ID | 042668 | ACTIVE RET PSN | | # | |
| YD | 065670 | RKT PSN | • • | # | |
| YD | 0460-0464- | TRAIL ACTIVITY EAST & WEST THROUGH VALLEY. OLD A/W PSNS. | 12 | JUN | 68 |
| YD | 0566 | SUSP A/W PSM | | H | |
| YD | 060672 | MAKE SHIFT BRIDGE ON WELLUSED TRAIL | 27 | JUN | 68 |
| | 051585 | BUNKER COMPLEX | 22 | JUN | 68 |
| | 025678 | BUNKER COMPLEX | 29 | JUN | 68 |
| | 008632 | PRESH TRAILS IN USE RUNNING SW TO NE | | JUN | |
| | 031617 | 5 BUNKERS | | H | |
| | 091727 | TUNNEL ENTRANCE | | ** | |

A-III-8

SECRET

تعليفاند

SINGIFICANT SIGHTINGS BY DIVISION AO (PERIOD 21May - 10 July 1968

| CORD | NATURE OF TARGET | DATE |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| YD 053626 | POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE | 1 JUL 68 |
| YD 042667 | UNKNOWN TYPE WPN PSN | . 000 00 |
| YD 083639 | SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX 15020 LIVING BUNKERS ALONG | 11 |
| | STREAM. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY | |
| YD 015502 | RIVER CROSSING FOINT & ASSEMBLY AREA (SUSP) | 3 JUL 68 |
| YD 004671 | BUNKER COMPLEX WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY | 11 |
| YD 044669 | BUNKER COMPLEX AND SUSF ICT ROCKET STORAGE AREA | ** |
| YD 057615 & | MAKE SHIFT BRIDGE | 8 JUL 68 |
| YD 063613 | LIGHT TO MODERATE USAGE | |
| YD 044770 | 2 ARTY PSNS | 9 JUL 68 |
| YD 023770 | 3 ARTY PSNS | 11 |
| YD 103769 | UNIDENTIED CAMOUFLAGED OBJECTS (SUSP VEHICLES) | 11 |
| YD 082769 | PROBABLE BUNKER COMPLEX, HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY | 10 JUL 68 |
| | UNDER CAMOPY LEADING TO AREA- EST. 30 BUNKERS | |
| YD 093761 | BUNKER COMPLEX- FRESH TRAILS LEADING IN & OUT OF | 10 |
| | COMPLEX | |
| YD 090759 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY N TO S TRAIL | 11 |
| YD 077740 | ROAD CROSSING WELL USED (NOT USED IN PAST) | 11 |
| YD 067701 | 2 UNOCCUPIED .50 CAL PSN | 17 |
| YD 004669 TO | VERY HEAVY TRAIL USAGE | 17 |
| YD 013672 | · | |
| YD 009674 | LAPGE COMPLEX | 10 JUL 68 |
| YD 024691 | HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY | 11 |
| YD 014614 | MEDIUM TRAIL ACTIVITY | 77 |
| YD 097764 | NEW TRAIL LIGHT ACTIVITY | •• |
| YD 0769 | TRAILS RUNNING E TO W | 10 |
| YD 0068 | TRAILS-POSSIBLE ASSEMBLE AREA | 17 |
| YD 0067 | HEAVILY USED TRAILS | 17 |
| YD 01 3665 | .50 CAL PSN | 11 |
| YD 053664 | Bunker Complex | 10 JUL 68 |
| 300 02465 0 | TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGE WITH BUNKERS AND .50 | 17 |
| | CAL PSN OFF OF TRAIL | |
| YD 043652 TO | TRAIL RUNNING ALONG STREAM | 11 |
| YD 054656 | | |
| YD 006637 | 2 .50 CAL PSN | ** |
| YD 053653 | •50 CAL PSN | 11 |
| YD 034698 | TRAIL RUNNING E TO WITH POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA | ** |
| YD 0 03668 | POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA | ** |

Andling

SECRET

SECRET

Addendum to Terrest List (Appendix III) (Terrest List) to Annex B (Intelligence to Peration Order 7.68

| RED HAVE REPORTS | 30 Jun 60 TO 12 Jul 60 | |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| COORD | FIRES | DATE |
| TD 170700 | 1 | 30 Jun 68 |
| yd 169697 | 1 | ** |
| YD 134640 | 2 | 11 |
| YD 135643 | 2 5 4 | 11 |
| YD 069593 | 4 | 11 |
| YD 168700 | 1 | 9 |
| YD 168697 | 1 1 | 11 |
| YD 020274 | 1 | 30 JUN 68 |
| YD 062593 | 6 | |
| YD 120702 | 1 | 11 |
| YD 112704 | 1 | 1 JUL 68 |
| YD 090611 | 1 | |
| YD 105611 | 1 | 11 |
| YD048612 | 1 | ii. |
| YD 004605 | 1 | H |
| YD 153678 | 1 | # |
| YD 144693 | 1 | 1 JUL 68 |
| YD 226624 | 1 | |
| YD 037577 | 3 | 11 JUL 68 |
| 028610 | 1 | tt e |
| YD 023678 | 1 | •• |
| YD 029683 | . | n |
| YD 034682 | 1 ' | ** |
| YD 038687 | 1 | 11 |
| YD 025866 | 8 WITHIN 1 MILE RADIUS | 11 |
| YD 028688 | HEAVY CONCENTANTION | tt t |
| 1D 219702 | 2 | 11 JUL 68 |
| YD 215705 | 4 | 11 |
| YD 215709 | 3-44° ; | 11 |
| YO 124655 | 1 | # |
| W:217682 | 2 | • |
| ID 170682 | 30 | n |
| yD 176595 | 1 | n |
| 1D 005606 | 3 | 12 JUL 68 |

A-III-10

SERGE

SECRET

Addendum to Target List (Appendix III) (Target List) to Annex B (Intelligence to Operation Order % 68

| SLAR | RETURNS | 26 | JUN | 68 | TO | 11 | JUL68 |
|------|---------|----|-----|----|----|----|-------|
|------|---------|----|-----|----|----|----|-------|

| SLAR REFURNS 26 JUN | 68 TO 11 JUL68 | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| COORD | RETURNS | TOT |
| YD 108472 | 1 | 26 Jun 68 |
| YD 126519 | 1 | 29 JUN 68 |
| YD 153610 | 1 | H |
| YD 125510 | 1 .38. | 11 |
| YD 118583 | 1 | 11 |
| YD 150664 | 1 | !! |
| YD 117574 | 1 | 01 រូប្បៈ 68 |
| YD 122561 | 1 | Ħ |
| TD 076629 | 1 | 02 Jul 68 |
| YD 043649 | 1 | • |
| YD 050440 | <u>1</u> | " |
| YD 021561 | 3 1 | 0∌ JUL 68 |
| YD 198549 | 1 | #1 |
| YD 110577 | 1 | H |
| YD 090547 | 1 | 05 JUL 68 |
| YD 040564 | 1 | 11 |
| YD 097522 | 1 | . 11 |
| YD 071570 | 1 | .#1 |
| YD 104575 | 7 | 11 |
| YD 094508 | 1 | 11 JUL 68 |
| YD 115908 | <u>1</u> | •• |
| TD 160879 | 1 | H |
| ID 050902 | 1 | 11 |
| YD 081934 | 1 | Ħ |
| INFRA RED (IR) | DETECTIONS | TOT |
| COORD | | |
| VD 06 0648 | 100 fires | 090330 JUL 68 |
| YD 053670 | 6 fires | • |
| m 101713 | 75 fires | n |
| YD 116717 | 35 fires | • |
| YD 051604 | 15 fires | • |
| AIRBORNE NIGHT OBSER | VATION DEVICE (ANOD) | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| CCORD | DEUSCH (OLS | 9 Jal 68 |
| YD 061649 | 20 fires | |
| YD 059664 | 1 fire | |
| YD 053604 | 5 fires | |
| ענ עד טייט ענ | 2 TILES | |

DECLASSIFIED

A-111-11

9711 HARDIE REGIDENTOS OPERATION IN MATHEMINICK

CTOM CAS &

FR: L KIA

65 WIA(E) 6 ITTA (M)

46 3010

THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS ALSO CAPTURED:

1158 82 MORT RUS

3,007 60 MORT RDS 7575 MBS OF RICE

25 RR HDS

358 RFG RDS 3300 lbs of The 299 MINES

494 DUNKERS DESTROYED

985 50 CAL RDS .

25 B-40 HCIS. 254 CHICORI GREJADIIS

59450 S1 RDS

230 SETS VILLIES

3rd marine regiment's operation in the dapoleon saline ao 4 july to 9 July

COM CAS :

16 RIA

75 WIA(E)

230 MM KCA (C)

7 POW

29 IWO

8 CSUC

THE ABOVE FIGURES VERE TABULATED FROM THE SPOT HEPORES SUBMITTED BY BETTALLINE BESTILLING.

| | CERDET E |
|--------------------|--|
| | A SEURET |
| | DRAFTER 3/WAK/glp |
| | SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 103 |
| | FLASH 12014/2 ZJUL68 |
| | FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV |
| | THIRD MARINES |
| | NINTH MARINES TWELFTH MARINES |
| | INFO: CO PCV |
| | CG FIRST MAW PLSG-BRAYO THIRD MARDIV(LESS Action Appress) |
| | Y/SECRET// |
| | LANCASTER JULY ACTION |
| | A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 110800 STL68 (NOTAL) |
| | 1. CONCUR WITH RECOMMENDATION COMPRINED REF A. |
| | 2. D-DAY FOR MULTI-REGIMENT OPERATION IN NORTHERN |
| | LANCASTER II AO ESTABLISHED AS 16 JULY 1968. L-HOUR |
| | 0700Н。 |
| A com | 3. ACTION ADDEES ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT. |
| | nP-li |
| | TREL BY (C. Mileleaux) |
| i Lw | render Build metral |
| | my live of Roz |
| | a many |
| | Muit shet don't |
| What to second and | Amonton My |
| | and the state of t |
| | and new formation of the state |
| WAN: | 1 William TK |
| | L COLT STATE |
| | SECRET |
| | NVANAVANIA NAVANIA NA |







DRAFTED HY: MS/MRE 3D MARINE DIVISION CWO

| IMME D | IAI | E 1242 | 12 | zjv168 |
|---------------|----------|--|-------|--------|
| TO: INFO: | 03 03 | 3D MARDIV PCV III MAF 18T MAN TASK FORCE 39 | HOTEL | \$0// |

//SECRET//

ACTIVATION OF A LIMITED LIMITED INACERY INTERPRETATION POH NORTHERN LANCASTER AO OPERATION

A HELO SUPPORTED MULTI-REGT OPN IS PLANNED FOR THE NORTHERN LANCASTER AREA WITH TENTATIVE D-DAY OF 16JUL68. D-2 140

HELO LANDING OF TROOPS WILL BE PRECEDED OF D-1 HT EXTENSIVE B-52 ARC LIGHT ATTACKS. MOTHER

SUBSEQUENT MOVEMENT WILL IN TURN ALSO HE PRECEDED BY ARC LIGHTS. THESE STRIKES WILL SUBSTANTIALLY ALTER TERRAIN IN THE HIZ'S

AND HOPEFULLY, THE ENEMY POSTURE IN THE AREA, UP TO DATE PHOTO INTEL CAN CALL BE OBTAINED FROM POST ARC LIGHT

PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE HOURS BETWEEN THE ARC LIGHTS AND INITIATION OF GROUND MANEUVER.

2. TO PROVIDE FOR TIMELY PHOTOGRAPHY, READOUT AND DELIVERY OF PRINTS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT AN IMPROVATE IMAGERY INTER-

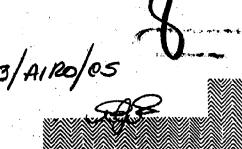
PRETATION CENTER COMMENT (IIIC) BE ACTIV ATED FOR COVERAGE OF THE OBJECTIVE AREA FOR THE PERIOD 16-25 JUL 68. THE LIMITED

ONLY HE HANDLED BY III MAY/ NUMBER OF MISSIONS MANNED CAN 1ST MAN ASSETS LOCATED NO FURTHER SOUTH THAN DANAING DUE TO

THE COMMUNICATIONS/TRANSPORTATION TIME LAGS INHERENT FM MORE DISTANT BASKS:

6-2

SECRE"







PORT REQUIRED ARE:

("AUD ON" HISSIONS)

TRANSPORTATION FOR IMAGERY PRODUCTS TO QUANT TRI, DONG HA AND LZ STUD.

CURRENTLY

THE PULLOWING "ON CAIL" MENS ARE PLANNED:

| Kan | COORD | TYPE | SCALE |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|
| . | LZS NOT FINALLY SELECTED | er oblique | 1:1500 |
| B | YD0770-XD9061. YD0067-XD9559 | YERT | 1:4000 |
| C | 101067-109559 101165-109658 | VERT | 1:4000 |
| D | ID1165-XD9658 YD1163-XD9756 | VERT | 1:4000 |
| K | 101163-XD9756 101160-XD9757 | VERT | 1:h000 |

4. AIR DELIVERY OF PRODUCTS ARE REQUIRED AT THE FOLLOWING

ONE SET 9X9 PHOTOS AND IPIR-Q-2 3D MARDIV, DONG HA
ONE SET 9X9 PHOTOS AND IPIR-PROV HAG 39 (S-2) QUANT TRI A/F.

TWO SETS PHOTOS AND IPIR, TASK FORCE HOTEL (G-2), IZ STUD.

OP-L

TDE 1720 | HJUL68

6-2

SECRET

43/A1R0/65



WAA 647



3D MARINE DIVISION

NNNN

BT

SECRET

22006/1/656

VPA 65 6A 576VV VV PP RUMHVP DE RUMHAW 697H 1940740 ZNY SSSS P 120 (80% JUL 68 FM PROV MAG THREE NINE TO RUMUGRUTXCG III MAF TUMHMA/CG PCV RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARDEV RUMHVP/TASK FORCE HOTED

1. AN ENTIRELY KELICOPTER SUPPORTED MULTI-REGIMENTAL OPERATION IS PREDICATED FOR 16 JULY IN NORTHERN LANCASTER AO. VISUAL RECON AND PHOTO COVERAGE IS BEING MONITORED BY THIS COMMAND. IT IS REQUESTED THAT IPIRS OF ANY PHOTOGRAPHY FLOWN IN THE FOLLOWING SQUARE BETWEEN 10-25 JULY BE FORWARDED TO THIS COMMAND AND INFO ADDEES ON A

PRIORITY BASIS& YD 1050 - 1070 XD 9050 - 9070

2. EEI'S INCLUDE ALL MILITARY ACTIVITY AND ANY

120800 2

C - 3

PAGE TWO RUMHAW 697H S E C R E T FIELD ARTILLERY OF AA WHICH CAN BEAR ON THIS AREA. 3000 B.

2/AIROJFSEC W

SECRET



| | (GEO COMPAN) | | | |
|---|---|--------------|----------|-------------|
| MACV JOINT MESSAGEFORM | ELING CENTER | LOCAL DIS | TRIBU' | TION |
| SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECULIFY | | m47 | 878 | HIST |
| BOOK MULTI SINGLE | | n ^ | 32 ×8 | CIII |
| TYPE TRANSMISSION TO INFO | 1 | " 4.10 | 34 | ,, |
| ELECTRICAL AIR MAIL | | 1 5 ^ | 18 | 10 |
| COUR DER X X PRECEDENCE | (\cdot, \cdot) | CORDS | MAG | עקין. |
| ACTION TO: IMMEDIATE | DTC | AFOP | MATTOR | |
| DIFO IMMEDIATE | U14 1207507 Auly 68 | | | , |
| | ENEMOCIE PROV CURPS V, PHB | 40 | OICC | |
| | MAF, DNG (COURIER) /3_30 | ANGUB | PH | |
| | MAR DIV, DGH (COURIER) 33-120 | DOA SAM | SJA | |
| CTG, 70 | 0.8 (COURIER) 18-14 | CH | 500 | |
| _co, 108 | STH ARTY GP, DGI. (COURTER) | 000 | SURG | |
| | Late Hawhile | COMB | THA | DCPG LNO |
| SECRET AVII-AT | This to got | 00109/1 | TNG | MACHA |
| Subj: Preliminary Report - (| Operation "THOR" (U) | OOD SPEC REP | USAID | |
| 1. (S) CONCEPT AND PURPOSE | | PWNAO | USARV | |
| | | HC | DTVLN | 0 |
| a. Concept: | | 10 | IIFFVL | NO. |
| (1) Prior to Operation | "THOR" the NVA had capitalized on | MACSA | II DIAF | INO |
| relatively secure fire suppor | rt bases in the Cap Mui Lay Sector | | | |
| (CMLS) of North Vietnam (South | th Boundary of DMZ, NS Grid OO, EW | JUSPAO | 5th St | TNC |
| Grid 90 - South China Sea) as | nd had carried out frequent raids | MACDC | 7TH AF | |
| | - | HACOI | PROTOC | OT. |
| by fire on friendly installa- | tions in the 3d Mar Div AO. The CMLS | MACPD | PCV A | ATY |
| | | | A | <u>.3</u> |
| | | | | . |
| i | | J Ohn | [No | 2 |
| TYPED NAME, TITLE, PHONE AND OFFICE SYMBOL R RUBEN A, CANDIA | R SZONA UPZ | |) | |
| A Maj, Arty | 1 Duller | | | |
| T AVII-AT/2226 | S F. DONAHOE, COL, USMC Acting Chief of Staff | 1/2 0: | 0.1 | .6 |
| SECURITY CLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADED A | T 3 YEAR INTERVALS PAGE NO NO OF PAGES | 00FT NO | VO | ט |
| SECRET GP-4 DECLASSIFIED | AFTER 12 YEARS 1 9 | 3 | 6 | |
| NACV FORM 297 DOD DIRECTIVE | SECRET UNCLASSION | | | |
| | DECLACCIETED | | | |

MACY JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET SECRET

"UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

period of time by heavy AA/AJ and SAM fires. Enemy shore batteries caused havel guafire ships to stand 12-18km offshore generally.

NA positions in the CMLS were virtually immune from observed fires.

The NA was thus able to exploit the CMLS for the staging and infiltration of men and equipment into South Vietnam and for the interdiction of Cua Viet port.

- (2) Prior to Operation THOR, three attacks by fire had been conducted against NA artillery in the Cap Mui Lay Sector with limited success.
- (3) In March, 3d Mar Div proposed a joint attack on Cap Mui Lay Sector under the command of a single Task Force Commander.
- (4) PCV Artillery developed the 3d Mar Div plan and presented it to CG, PCV who approved the plan and forwarded it to III MAF.

 GG, III MAF sent the plan to COMUSMACV for consideration. The plan was approved by COMUSMACV on 21 Jun 68 and was given the code make "Operation THOR". D-Day was set for 1 Jul 68.
- b. Purpose: Operation THOR was conceived to accomplish two principal objectives:
- (1) To destroy NVA AA, field and coastal artillery in the Cap Hui Lay Sector of Morth Vietnam.
- (2) To make possible continued surveillance and attacks on NA installations in and north of the NAZ. Such action would dislocate any WA preparations for a large scale invasion of GVII territory from CMLS.
- 2. (3) COLDUCT OF OPERATION: A 3-phased combined supporting

SECURITY OLASSIFICATION

OFFICE SYMBOL

TA-IIVA

PAGE NR. OF PAGES OF A SCHOOL ASSUME

MACY JOINT MESS FORM

UNCLASSIFIED CONTRACTOR

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

onus attack on enemy artillery and forces in the Can kui Lay Sector

- bordes to obtain maximum destruction and to penalt the forward positioning of artillery and level gunfire ships. P+52 and Tac Mir strikes in the Jap Lui Lay Sector from coast to west of Finger Laws. Targets were selected jointly by 7th AF and FCV. Arby occupied forward positions D+1 previously cleared and secured at A2, A1, C1, C3 and Dong Ha.
- b. Phase II: D+2 & D+3. CG, III MAF (CG, PCV as agent)
 control. Air, Arty, and MF attack antisiroraft and artillary
 installations in the Cap Mui Lay Coastal Sector (20 MS Grid,
 Couthern Boundary MM, 90 E/ Orid and South China Sea), to create
 a membissive e wire ment for air observation and coastal bombardment.
- c. Phase III: D+h, D+5 & D+6. CG, III hAF (CG, DCV as agent) control. Integrated Air, Arty and Air attacks to open the entire sector to chose serial observation and precision destruction. Destruction of energy AA/AI, SAH and Arty weapons by observed, precision fires.
- 3. (S) FORCES CONTITUE: The following forces were committed to the operation:
 - a. Prov Corps Vietnam Fud CF.
 - b. Artillery:

8/4 Arty (-) 8-175 Gua.

4/12 Marines 18-155 How.

NEOTITE WAS A STATE OF STATE O

MACY JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET DO NOT USE THIS SPACE 1/83 Arty 11-8" Mow. 2/9h Arty 12-175 Gun. 1st 8" How Dtry (FAF) (-) 4-8" How. K/4/13 Marines 6-155 How. Dury F/26 Arty (TAB). Jeval Cunfire: TU 70.8.9 USS Boston (CAG-1) 6-8"/55, 10-5"/38. USS St Faul (CA-73) 9-8"/55, 10-5"/38. USS Turner Joy (DD-951) 3-5"/54. USS Henry B Wilson (DDG-7) 2-5"/54. USS Cochrane (DDG-21) 2-5"/54. USS O'Brian (DD-544) 4-5"/38. USS Benner (DD-807) 6-5"/38. Tac Air: 1787 Sorties; total ordinance: 3207 short tons. SAC B-52 Strikes: 210 Sortles; total ordnance; 5156 short tons. 4. (S) ALLO EXPEDUTURES: TOTAL AMOUNT EXILE DED MEAPON & CALIBER 1.059 105mm Howitzer 155mm Howitzer 11,274 155 Gua 460 8" Howitzer 7,132 4,164 175mm Gun อิ"/55 ∃aval Gun 4,318

| 140 | | rate in the second | | 1 | | |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| MACY JOINT MEETERSOOM CONTINUATION BREET | Unico | Necimi | | ्राज्य - एक स्ट्री अधिक्रोड । | | |
| 5"/55 laval Gun | | 7,16 | | | 80 WOT | SOAMS SINT BEN |
| 5"/38 laval Gun | | 5,991 | | | | A Company |
| 6"/47 aval Gun | | 128 | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 41,69 | | | | |
| 5. (3) RESULTS BY TYPE TARGETS | DESTROYAD | OR DAMAC |)ED: | | 11.70 | |
| TARTET | DESTROYED | DAMAGED | TOTAL | | | A |
| Surface to Air Missiles (SAM) | 9 | 6 | 15 | | | |
| A1 Positions | 789 | 39 | 828 | 7 | | |
| Arty Positions | 179 | 214 | 203 | | | |
| Durkors | 143 | 70 | 213 | | | |
| Secondary Filres | - | | 290 | | | |
| Secondary Explosions | = | _ | 332 | | | |
| Structures | 359 | 75 | 1431 | 1 199 | | |
| Mortar/Rocket Sites | 5 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| AA/Arty Jeanons | 83 | 6 | 89 | | | |
| All Other | 210 | <u>17</u> | 227 | | | |
| TOTAL | 1777 | 238 | 2637 | | | |
| ote: AA and Arty figures inclu | de both oc | cupled a | nd unocc | upied | | |
| sites. AA/Arty weapons figures | indicate s | pecific v | veepons | count | | |
| only and do not include weapons | assumed to | be destr | royed or | damaged | | |
| as the result of destruction of | occupi.ed s | ites. | | | | |
| 6. (S) GE ETAL OBSERVATIONS: | | | - 18 | | | |
| a. General: | e de la companya de l | | | | | |
| (1) The objectives of Opera | tion THOR | were acco | omplishe | d. In | | |
| place I the artillery was able t | o occupy p | repared p | p ositio u | s et | | |
| Commard fire support bases witho | ut losses | to friend | ally wear | ons cr | | |
| porsoniel. Aval gunfire ships | vere able | to come | to withi | n 10lan | | |
| SECOND A STORY SECOND | ONEICE SAME | or Africa | | CALL TO STATE OF | | |
| CEST | lillyon | AKATT | AR | MR. PARE | | |

MACY JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET UNCLASS STREET

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

of the coastline and engaged enemy coastal batteries and other targets without being engaged themselves. Phases II and III were successful in that observer aircraft were able to operate deep within the operational area with no losses and maval guarfire ships closed within 5km of the shore without being fired upon. Despite the high number of Tac Air sorties flown, only 3 aircraft losses to easy ground fire were reported. In addition to achievement of objectives, heavy destruction and damage were inflicted upon the enemy complex in the CLLS.

- (?) Friendly Losses: Reported losses in THCR forces were:
- (a) Army. Personnel: 1 WIA; Aircraft: 0.
- (b) Laval gunfire ships. No casualties.
- (c) Tac Air. Personnel: 1 KIA, Aircraft: 3.
- (3) Air, navel gunfire and artillery incidents: None.
- b. Observation:
- (1) Aerial observers were assigned missions north of the IMZ at daylight on D+4 (Phase III). Missions D+4 required observers to fly north of the DMZ up to the 90 grid line and east of Mighway 1. On D+5 and 6 observation coverage was extended west of Mighway 1 to Finger Lake and north of the BMZ to the 85 grid line. During this three-day period 3 O1's remained north of the IMZ from daylight until dark. There were no hits, damage nor casualties among crew and places as a result of this mission.
- (2) Though there were reports of 01's receiving AA fire, ilstances were minimal considering the number of hours flown.

 In general, AA fire was inaccurate and sporadic. Both pilots and

EQUAL TO BLASE FIRST ON

CCRET

TINONA CRUE

PAGES

MACY JOINT MES THE FORM



SO NOT USE THIS STACE

observers displayed courage and determination in accomplishing assigned missions. On numerous obtations, Army Oi observers directed air on many lucrative targets. Experience gained during Operation THOR points to desirability of allowing Oils and FAC's to operate routinely over Cap Hui Lay area. Direct observation from light aircraft is considered essential to maintaining artillery superiority in the RHZ area.

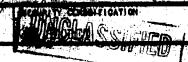
(3) Observer reports indicate that most villages in the area are actually well fortified positions. Huts are dug in with only the roofs above ground with trenches connecting the villages. forming activity was observed in the area; however, paddy rice was observed stacked in some villages. There was a noticeable lack of personnel sightings during the three days observers were flying in the Cap Mui Lay area. These reports were usually sightings of one or two people and no pattern nor specific activity could be established. As fire received was reported as coming from the fortified villages. Counterfire directed in these areas invariably resulted in secondary explosions. The majority of all artillery targets observed and fired on were near fortified villages. In general, all observers were of the opinion that the villages in the Cap Mui Lay Sector were storage or garrison areas. This is substantiated by the numerous secondary explosions received when counterfire was delivered against AA and Arty positions located in and around these villages. In one specific instance after air was directed against a troop assembly area in a village, 18 secondary explosions lasting for approximately 12 hours were observed.

SEQUELTY ALAGEIT TONTON

SECRET.

LIMP

MACY JOINT MESSAGEFORM CONTINUATION SHEET



DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

- c. Pattle Damage Assessment.
- (1) BDA reports were intermingled with Tac Air summaries.

 Separate messages would facilitate the collection of BDA data.
- (2) BDA was obtained from aerial photography readouts and visual observation by ground and aerial observers. Aerial photography yielded assessment against specific targets, but it was difficult to relate observer reports to specific targets.
 - d. Targeting:
- (1) The lead time for ARCLIGHT nominations was considered to be excessive. A requirement to nominate ARCLIGHT targets 3 days prior to be requested strike time did not permit targets to be planned based on the best intelligence available prior to TOT.

 Reduction of lead time to permit the commander more flexibility based on most recent intelligence was needed. Clearance procedures should be streamlined to reduce this lead time wherever possible.
- (2) Correlation of PCV target numbers and Air Force target numbers was difficult and time consuming. The Air Force target list is stored in a computerized data bank, while PCV's target list is maintained manually. This made crossreferencing a difficult task.
- 7. (S) COMA DERS COMEMIS:
- Other indications are the minimal and completely ineffective hostile fire from the Cap hui Lay Sector in the first four days subsequent to THOR and the continued ability of our observation aircraft to cherate over that area. Among other things, these AOs have

ECURITY SLASSIFICATION

SECRET

MACY JOINT MESSAGORM CONTINUATION SHEET



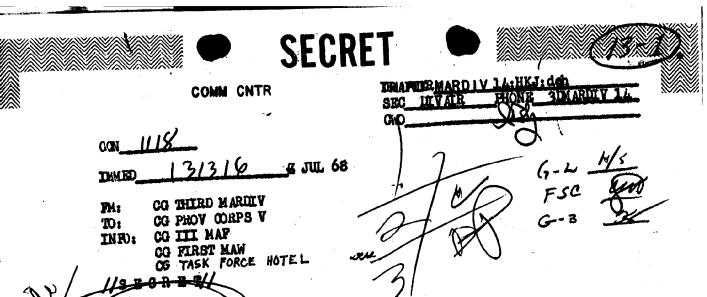
DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

insured prompt and precise counterbattery fires on the few enemy artillery pieces that have fired. It remains to be seen if we can maintain this initial advantage.

- b. From a fire coordination standpoint, THOR was an outstanding example of integration and application of the firepower of the several Services in a relatively small geographic area. At no time was there any lull in attack of targets by air, naval or artillery ordnance attributable to coordination problems. All participating elements displayed expert knowledge of fire support procedures and high professionalism throughout the operation.
- c. In future operations of THOR nature, fire support coordination will be made more rapid and effective by:
- (1) Establishment of a common system of target designation to avoid unnecessary duplication in the attack of targets and to meet unforeseen or changing situations.
- (2) Establishment of direct communication between all agencies involved to insure a more rapid coordination of fire support matters and targeting.

GP-li

SECRET OFFICE SYMBOL PAGE NR. PAGES



LANCASTER JULY

RECT OPN IN THE NORTHERN LANCASTER II AO. FORCES INVOLVED ARE TWO (2)

USMC REGT'S (3 HN'S EA) AND ONE (1) ARVN REGT (2 OR 3 HN'S). TENTATIVE D-DAY IS 16JUL68. INITIAL FORCES COMMITTED WILL BE FOUR (4) HELICOPTER-

BORNE EN'S IN LZ'S JUST SOUTH OF THE IMZ. THE PROXIMITY OF THESE EN'S AS WELL AS SUBSEQUENT FORCES COMMITTED IN THE AC MAKES THEM VULNERABLE

TO HOSTILE ARTY THAT CAN BE LOCATED IN AND NORTH OF THE DMZ.

2. ACCORDINGLY IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE COORDINATION PROBLEMS AND FACILITATE RAPID RESPONSIVE COUNTER FIRES IT IS BEQ THAT PRESENTLY ESTAB FWD BOMB

LINE HE TEMPORARILY MODIFIED TO THE E-W CRID LINE 85 BETWEEN THE N-S CHID LINE XD 10 AND N-S CRID LINE XD 85 DUR THE PRO 15-25JUL68.

3. THE POLLOWING AIR SUPT SCHED IS PLANNED FOR THE OPN:

D_DAT MINUS 3 - 20 TPO/CSS SORTIES D_DAT MINUS 2 - 20 TPO/CSS SORTIES

D-DAY MINUS 1 - 30 TPO/CSS SORTIES D-DAY - 116 SORTIES DAS/CAS

D-DAY PLUS ONE AND SUBSEQUENT 4 80 SORTIES DAS/CAS

CONTINUOUS EOM COVERAGE IN DMZ FOR DURATION OF OPN.

A. THESE FLIS ARE REQ IN ADDITION TO OUR WALLY AR ADDED ALLOCATION.

CONTINUED AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING PREPLANNED WALLY ALR SUPT IS REQUIRED.

FOR THE REVAINING PORTION, OF THE 3D NARDIV AO.

SFCRET

2/3/00

comp





4. IT IS FURTHER RECOMMENDER

THIRD MARDIV

A. COVEY A CFT BE SCHED TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS OBSERVATION OF THIS AREA.

B. CAS MISSIONS BE SCHED OVER THE AREA CONTINUOUSLY FR. L-HR (Q'746H) UNTIL 1964H ON D-DAY.

OP-4

ria. HY

CG TALL LUALL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION APPEND

IMMEDIATE /3/348

CG THIRD MARDIV FIR OM:

//SECRET//

REQUEST FOR APC SUPPOR

1. REQUEST A UNIT OF TEN APC'S (M-113) BE PROVIDED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHERN LANCASTER AREA DURING THE PERIOD 15 THROUGH 20 JULY 1968.

- APC'S REQUIRED FOR COMBAT SUPPORT OF TF HOTEL FORCES. PERIOD OF ACTUAL OPERATIONS COMMENCES 16 JULY AND REQUIRE-MENT FOR APC'S IS EXPECTED TO EXIST FOR FOUR DAYS.
- REQUEST APC ARRIVE 0-3 (YD 145613) NLT 151600H. CONTACT AT THAT LOCATION: MAJOR MCCLAREN.

GP-L CON 1/24 REL BY D. a. Kluckman

STAND





AVV VPC44400ZVA 3372624

PP RUMHVP
ZNY SSSS
PTTSZYUN RUMUGRA1744 1951540-SSSS--RUMHMA RUMHVP.
ZNY SSSS
P 131546Z JUL 68 ZFF-1

FM CG 111 MAF DANANG TO RUMUHFAZCOMUSMACV SGN INFO RUMHMAZCG PROV CORPS V PHU BAI RUMHVPZCG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA

SECRET
SUBJ: GROUND OPERATIONS NEAR THE DMZ (U)
REF: A. III MAF COC UTG 110251ZMJUL 68 (NOTAL)
1. AS DESCRIBED IN PAR 5, REFERENCE (A) AN OPERATION WITH TWO
MARINE REGIMENTS AND ONE ARVN REGIMENT IS PLANNED IN THE LANCASTER
II AD DURING THE PERIOD 16-26 JULY. THIS WILL BE A COORDINATED HELD/
GROUND ASSAULT TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND MATERIAL IN AREA. OP WILL
BEGIN WITH A MASSIVE RAPID INSERTION OF HELIBORNE FORCES JUST SOUTH

BEGIN WITH A MASSIVE RAPID INSERTION OF HELIBORNE FORCES JUST SOUTH OF THE DMZ TO CUT ENEMY LOC'S AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF EXTENSIVE PREP FIRES INCL POSSIBLE ARC LIGHT. FOLLOWING ASSAULT, FORCES WILL ATTACK TO SOUTH BY HELO/GROUND ACTION TO EXPLOIT THE SHOCK EFFECT OF ARC LIGHT STRIKES.

2. THERE IS NO INTENTION TO ENTER THE DMZ IN THIS OPERATION, ENTRY WOULD BEE MADE ONLY UNDER THE EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY PROVISIONS OF THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT SHOULD ENTRY BE MANDATORY FOR THE PROTECTION OF

PAGE TWO BUMUGRA 1744 S E C R E T
FRIENDLY UNITS.
67-4
C-3
BT 173 159 07 30-

2/ AIR/co: 20%



HINNN

क् प्राथम भारती

Copy of 17 Copies
Task Force Hotel LZ Stud, RVN 140800H July 1968

SED MALDIU

Operation Order 10-68

Ref: (a) CG Task Force Rotel OpPlan 1.68

Time Zones H

Task Organizations

3d Marines (Rein)

HSCo 3d Marings

18th (Reta) 3d Marines

2dlb (Rein) 3d Marines

3dPn (Rgin) 3d Marings

9th Marines (Rein)

letin (Rein) 9th Marines

2dam (Rein) 9th Marines

Ida: (Rein) 9th Marines

2d ARVN Rogiment

istly

3dEn

LtCol STUART

LtCol JARMAN

Lt.Col DAVIS

LtCol MARSH

COL BARRON

LtCol PALATAS

Lecol Knight

LtCol LAMONTAGNE

Col GIAI

Capt HUNG

MAJ THONG

1. Situation

a. Enemy

- (1) Vicinity of YD 0767 continues to be an active area of enemy movement. Continuous activity since 01 July indicates the presence of an estimated Ba size energy force, possibly of the 64th Regt, 320th NVA Div.
- (2) In the Helo Valley area (vic YD 0661) numerous sightings and contacts indicate increased usage of this area as an active infiltration route and possible staging area for a battalion sized force although several helo overflights were made 1.-12 July without drawing fire.

SHANN

- (3) The Resolvent and Case to Althor Valley area (vie ND 9753) combined to be an action cosa. It, SIAR, VR, and numerous dightings and contract and into the confirm comp presents in this area.
- (i) The are ered from AD (BOTAS to KO 989658 combinate to be wird at right by De early to serv shocked voltation. Although this read to estable at any eriting function vertices there have been no indications to be the large been less.

to the only

- (1) 2d B. W. Ragd, which lotter and Allin conducts of formative to west of Moreover to wash of Moreover and American Overlay).
 - (C) Rd 1 Wed Proph explanes on 15 July at blue one once vie XD 9753.
- (3) the left terrory of Dr. Leighbe, ANTE, taken portion at Them for Dr. to derest suppose Mi ANTE Eggs.
 - G. Attachan a end letamonapia
- () Letter to follow to ever to 30 Herinon for secondly Comp. Convolts from now level out a the 50 to Le O.
 - (2) Units terming 7th Amelia Social glove direct support to 5th Mericon.
 - (3) Heavy conficiency Many for tentre, attached to 9th Marinon,
- A. Mindon. In reconfered with reference (a), Task Merce Motel, in exceedination with a rectarry from 1st ALVE Division, plant and ecudents occurrenced will-arry help/ground exception in Lancacies AD to side out. The, and do drop every favous, find and dealers amply/legistic caches and interties in the treation as the elgective area.
- 3. Amenican. Economic reference (a), with changes and additional instructions attacked in this order .
- of Consects a type-attende fil thin Regiment conjunts ground operations on confluence to a ribrost offic who needs to a confluent of a
- To Silvillating. It always compt dalicks requirement to perceide one rille response to reinforce. It propared, on order, to reinforce 3d linduse or Silvillating by film or amount.
- 10. In Profession. Lie Tred an Calley Lead one Boldey's en by helican dan. Tel. 18 rde Televis Dere so confide and expand also and anything of Mil.
- ne (M. 1874). Brite Revisited die erseldkrive Arse erd esemberse ritte Proposition - Revisited et la biske propositioner in Francisco

o. <u>Courdination Instructions</u>

- (1) Initial request for avalights has been disapproved by higher authority. Regiments conduct active artillary pro D.Day fires.
 - (2) DeDay 10 16 July! I hope 16 0700H.
- (3) This Hendquarters will deliver a copy of Task Force Kotel. ; Interns to the Regts deily, via courier, at which time the Regts will pass their Indown to the courier.
- (4) Maintain continuous police of MIZ; have IZ Common frequency guarded constantly to avoid loss of aircraft time; mark HIZ directors with distinctive color.
- (5) Keep ELZ clear of troops, unnecessary radio antennas or other obstructions. Forholes or trash pits dug within ELZ are substantial threats to safe teach down.
 - (6) Prouse expeditious return of hele slings and note.
- (7) V. S. Advisors operate with the ARVN Bettalions: Capt WALLACE is Sr Advisor to letBn. Capt WHARTON is Sr Advisor to 3dBn.
 - (8) Photographys
- (a) The following photography has been provided to the participating Regts:
- (i) Vortical photo coverage of major portions of the Regimental Zones of action.
- (2) Foreward fixing oblique phetography of all originally planned $E(Z^{0}s)$
- (b) Post erolight vertical photography with immediate photo interpretation readout will be requested and encestl photos and readout of subsequent objective areas will also be requisited.
- (a) Regue needing additional photo coverage will notify this HQ (G-2) of photography needs.
- to administration and Logistics
- 2. See Amon & of reference (2) for administration. See Amon & herato for no instructions on logistics.
- b. A saidle of this operation will be held at a MC and pleas to be removed. The is repeated that all hapdwents propers comments on the malandar across the chippers, across the chippers.

ertillery support, and logistics, have then out on ditto mate, submitted to this 80 two days after termination of operations.

- o. See Annel F for clarifying instructions on alreast plumed to be provided to support operations.
- 5. Command and Communications-Electronics
 - a. See reference (a).

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFFMAN

M. C. DALBY

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

ANNIA ES E

- A. Operation Overlay
- B. Rolo Landing Zonos
- C. Artallery
- Do Fire Support Coordination
- E. Admin/Logistics
- Fo Air Support

DISTRIBUTION:

| CG 3dHarDiv | 3 |
|----------------|----|
| CG 18thaw | 2 |
| CO 3dMer | 3 |
| GO 9thmas | 3 |
| CO 12thlar | 3 |
| CO 2daryn Rogt | 2 |
| Files | •4 |

Hoge 4 of 4 lugar

Copy / ci /1 Copies
Force Hotel
Lud, RVN
140800H July 1968

ANNEX E (Note busing Zone) to Operation Order 10.68

i. Listed below are hele landing rense which the 9th Marines plan to

| ramk getu | | NAME | <u>CHIQ</u> | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| IARK WREN PURPLE CPARROW HLUE JAX ANNE CAROL | YD 059678 YD 061661 YD 039645 YD 049651 YD 068651 YD 056619 | Susan Dorothy Blue Red Black Green Orange | XD 079623 XD 039606 XD 063606 XD 044588 XD 044588 XD 040588 XD 058585 | | | |

Ze listed below are help landing some which the 3d Marines plan to use:

| A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | GP M | NAME | GRID |
|---|---|------|------------------------|
| CROM GULL BUZZARD FALCON GROUSE | ND 0060 ND 0261 ND 0360 ND 0263 ND 9659 | | XD 944624 XD 973640 |

- 3. The 2d ARVN Regiment has no helo landing somes presently planned for use.
- $B_{\rm c}$ Regiments devaloping additional HLZ will evoid using names of HLZ in oursent use in 3d MarDiv AO.

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFTMAN

M. C. DALEY
Colombia V. S. Marine Scope
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: (Some as basic order) Flus

00 Western 20 08 92MbC 20

Copy of 17 Ceptes 12 Study RVN 140800H July 1968

ANNEX C (Artillopy) to Operation Order 10.68

Ref: (a) Emps: Violama 1:50,000, AMS Series 17014, Sheets 6342 I and III and Guiz IV

(b) CG 3d MarDiv LOI 1-67

(a) rmen 7.4

FM 6-110

12th Marines Regimental Order P3000.10 (SOP for Gamery)

Time Zones H

Task Organizations - Easto Order

1. Situation

e. Provin Lorgan

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current INISUMS

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 12th Marines (...) (Roin) provides general support artillery to the Task Force.
- (2) Etry B. 1stBn. 40th Field Artillery reinforces the fires of 3dBm, 12th Marines.
- (3) 1st MAW/7th A.F., provides rotary and fixed wing aircraft support.
 - o. Attechanic and Detachrenic.
- 2. Missign. Task Feres and 12th Marines artillery compy positions to provide close and continuous fire support to the Wask Force.

3. Amountain

a. Concept of willers employment.

- (1) The 3d Marines will receive direct artillery support from a direct support battalion with three 105mm howitzer batteries. Additional support will be provided through employment of heli-lifted 4.2" mortars.
- (2) The 9th Marrines will receive direct artillery support from a direct support bettellen with three 105mm boutteer betterles.
- (3) The 2d ARUM Regissest will be supported by an ARUN direct eapport bettory. General support fire pourided by 12th Marinos (.) (Rein).

STATE

(b) For the lapport figure will be provined by the general support of the specific of the specific bear there is figure boundary batheries, now 8" heritarist fire out of the purpost of the purpost distributed and like the purpost distributed and like the person of the control in the control

C. 14. C. Marine 20, 2015 Marine

laking films. 2014 liendede Pha B. of Ra. 2215 liendede Ship de baka, 1218 liendede Phys F. 26Ba, 12th Hardner

- (1) Mount support 9th Marines
- (2) County positions to approve 9th Harings process of mensures
- o. M. hather has Mile Marians

Raing of M.Da. 12th Harders Bury L. Lettin. 12th Marines Stev B. Lettin. 12th Marines Day C. Lettin. 12th Marines (mr. 177), builds to backery (Tite)

- (1) In out regard M Budner
- (2) there is problems to suppose 32 derives conven of mereneal

A. Para in the Same of their

- (1) In his m descended firm Combinishes. Paper whom carnolished. The Americks 1 (b) Chiling Presidents
- (2) The Amendian Peterities for the observation will be excluded and of the bad by test trace We. Substitute requirements dolly.
 - (3) SMLTTE. Box reforence (c).
 - th) follow dutty from astablished viettime.
 - (5) Carrier Judy age. Consent support artitless. Policy for active.
- ్రామ్మ్ కృత్యంగా ఈ ఉంది. క్రామంలో క్రామంలో క్రామంలో క్రామంలో స్టామంలో ఉంది. క్రామంలో క్రామంలో క్రామంలో క్రామంలో 1 ఈ 1 ఆట్లాయింది.
 - (?) The sect appropriate the suference (c).
 - (3) for halding an Thrus Asset I (Pine Dopport Conditions and.
 - (2) For a limitary. He southere there a

| | | | | | _ | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|---|---|-------|-------|
| a o | Avellable Supply Rate (Rds/Tube/Day). | Use | 8 | a | oblug | onlys |

| 105mm | e. | ه | ۰ | 6 | o | | ۵ | Đ | ۵ | 6 | 62 |
|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|----|---|-----|
| 107mm | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 155mm | | ۰ | | 6 | 0 | | | e e | ě. | | 28 |
| 155mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 175mm | Gun | | | ۸ | ~ | | | • | | | 21 |
| Re Has | | | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | ۰ | ٠ | 7.0 |

5. Command and Communications-Electronics

a. Primary means of communications between the Task Force FSCC and 12th Marines FDC, and general support battalion FDC will be by direct land line (Hot Line). The Task Force FSCC will monitor, as backup, the general support battalions fire direction net.

b. Cormand Posts

| (1) | 12th Merinos | 0 | 0 | 0 | .0 | 0 | 0 | • | | 0 | 0 | ٥ | ٥ | Dong Ha |
|-----|--------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---------|
|-----|--------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---------|

- (2) 4thBn, 12th Marines (G/S) Camp Carroll
- (4) 3dBm 12th Marines Camp Carroll

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFFMAN

M. C. DALBY Colonel, U. S. Marine Forps

Chief of Staff

APPENDIX 1 (Artillery Positions)

DISTAIBUTION: (Same as basic order)

· :

SECRET '

copies lotel Task Fore LZ Stud, RVN 140800H July 1968

APPENDIX 1 (Artillery Positions) to Annex C (Artillery) to Operation Order 10-68

Time Zone: Hotel

1. The below listed positions have been determined as capable of supporting the scheme of maneuver. They can be resupplied by read and in most cases present minimum interference with air traffic. Specific positions selected will be reported to this Headquarters.

- 8. A-4 (YD 1169)
- Yankee Station (YD 1169)
- C-2 Bridge (ID 1267)
- C-2 (YD 1364)
- C-3 (YD 1461)
- Camp Carroll
- Thon Son Lam
- Vicinity Cam Lo District Headquarters (TBA)
- 4.2" Mortar firebases in 3d Marines operating area (TBA)
- Ca. IAI j.
- 2. The location of alternate positions, when selected, will be reported to this Headquarters. Such positions will be temperary in nature and will require minimum engineer effort and local security forces.

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFFMAN

M. C. DALBY

Colonel, U. S. Marine Kerps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as basic order)

8430,276

Copy 1 1 Copyrish Shark Force Estate
12 Study RVII
140300E July 1963

Justil D (1900 Suppost Constitution) to Operation Order 11.68

Rest: (a) Payer Westman, 1150,000 AMS Series 17014 Seasts 6342 To II.

(b) Gi 36 Maydille LOI 1.67

(a) Folkis 7.1 (Fire Support Coordination)

Timo Zenso H

Took Organisations. See Rindo Order

1. Situation

- a. Epon Ponna
 - (5) France D (Intelligence)
 - (2) Garrens INTSUMS
- to like in Manna
 - (1) cream G (herthlody)
 - (2) right & (Air Support)
- 2. Missing The Task Force Botel Fire Support Coordination Center (1803) are roles a systell responsibility for planning and coordination, supporting fires for the Shak Force, and communes fire support to aveilable to the communes throughout the operation. In addition, the FSSC will encore that fire map not planning is continuous at all levels and assures troop of lety to all writes.

S. Managara

- s. Course to Fire Support Countination will be in accordance with reference the and (a).
- b. Commarison of substitution intentry regiments will coordinate supporting fit on delivered rights thair assigned areas of operation and will plan and one cuts appropriate fire plans in accordance with their school of neuroses.
- 4. Prince In over their
- a. Maiss Make. See Appointed IV (Target Intelligence) to Amer B (Intelligence)
- h. Committeets regiments retribute terms links for estimate for estimate executors and from the form of appealing additions. The product in the product and from the product is a subject to an experience of the configuration.

W 1 1

o. Il mas over se recordedada en largute acquired villin the area es operations.

- d. Target uniorestaten sources:
 - (1) That Perse Gal
 - (2) Tank Force T. C.
 - (3) Acadel Observers
 - (4) 12th Marines Courter Bettery Information Center
 - (5) Published terent Isota

5. Alegrafi Sales

- a. Commendate will entitle that air contrios are positional at all Ciring positions. First will be absolved whomever friendly aircraft are observed approaching designs areas.
- b. Artiliery forestd observers and formed air controllers will coordinate magniture to ensure that airpraft are kept clear of artillery impact aircas, are that artillery is checked whenever it appears that its trajectory with endanger aircraft.
 - c. Restrictive Live Live Live
- (1) Annua & (Air Impose) reflects established approach and retirement laws. The initiating restriction fires plans will be employed in conjunction with those approach and retirement laws.
- (a) Chileren: From ID 146562 to ID 140668 to ID 115705. Whith without white of content line 500 motors. Altitude 1500 feet to 4000 feet. Thus as an animalist.
- (b) Amilias From XD 036570 to XD 025605 to XD 031664. Whith oithor side of sector lines a 500 meters. Altitude . 3000 frot to 4000 fort. Time as apparent.
- of the state of senter line .. 500 motors. Altitude .. 3000 feet to 4000 feet.
- (d) Cherling From YD 115705 to XD 940630, Whath sither side of conter line . 300 sators. Altitude 3000 feet to 4000 feet. Then as empoureed.
- (2) The above enclosiality fire plane will be put into alless no required to precide the affectable matrix.

1. 1. 1. 1.

- (3) Refety measures required on final approaches will be determined to accommade by the appropriate regimental commander.
- (4) Additional restrictive fire plans required to provide absoluteneous sptillery and air support and ensure aircraft safety will be instituted or recommended by the unit commander requesting the support.
 - d. Flak Supprocesion fires will be planted as appropriate.

o. Reverlore Information

- (1) The Tack Force DASC will be responsible for informing all aircraft of all friendly artillery fires originating or terminating incide, as within 500 paters of, the Tack Force area of operations.
- (2) The Task Force DASC is responsible for controlling all aircraft operating within the Task Force area of operations. Routes of approach within regimental areas of operation will be recommended by the regimental air liairon officer to the DASC.
- (3) To facilitate DASC control, regimental FSCC's will submit all savaplans information to the Task Ferce FSCC via the Task Ferce FSCC net or established "Not kines". This applies to fires originating and terminating within a regimental area. Delivery of artillery fires will not be delayed for this purpose. However, the savaplane information will be passed expeditiously. The Task Force FSCC will provide the information to the Task Force DASC.

6. Sefect of Ground Rosers

- a. All supporting fires, except as noted in this subparagraph, which cross unit boundaries or fall within 500 motors of a unit boundary will be cleared through this Headquarters.
- (1) Exceptions: Shell, illuminiting and shell, sucke require chearance through this Ecadquartered fixed within 2000 meters of or across a unit boundary.
- b. Charance for targets entaids the Task Force AO will be obtained through this Headquarters.
- 6. Establishment of He Fire Lines. Fire Support Coordination Lines. Fire Coordination Lines, and other control measures will be in accordance with reference (e), and will be forwarded to this Headquarters by everlay or message.
- d. Regissontal FSCC's will report the location of forward elements of each britished howely to the Task Force FSCC.

11.5

为使用进行

7. Grant Land Jornal 1211 and Haring Primary means of communications between the Tool Force FEG2 and Regimental FSCC a will be by direct land line (Ret Land). Backers will be radio (Tank Force FSCC Net) with following stathens: TFR FSCC (NCS), 3d Marines FSCC, and 9th Marines FSCC.

ET COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFFMAN

M. C. DALBY

Colonel, U. S. Martine/Corps

Chief of Staff

MISMIBURION: (Came on bacio order) Flus

03 loth/4 20 3dhar 20 5thMar 20

STANKS.

100

so light de militari

Conv. Cof. 7 copies Task Force Hotel 12 Stud; RVN 140800H July 1968

when he is a transfer of the factors in Cuartism Coder 10-58

1 To the line of the tempth of the choose 6342 I, It and 6472 IV

Proposition of the proposition

110 1 20

311 177

(i) The source of mapping for 3rd and 9th Warines for classes I, I is the V a UNU DE State

te a need of smooth for Class II is FlaGaB, Dong He.

in the survey of American series which

03-4 , 5-5 , 19 Dass 3: rest of 4-50 th \$

Chr. 15 11

second of PARCON CAL

. 10 Ja 30A

500ab 3.07 88 375 - \$5.08 6.1

To let only acceptable in

The grand of sindbut leader willeste

or to see bed leading

in the directed by unit or manders with maximum possible lead of the second the control of the c

Attragets

- (1) Fileopter recursely from 13 . LZ Stud to units in the field.
- (W) I note establish suffice out parsonnel at M Sind prior to F Day to dear singularity control supplies.
- (v) , while may make for an organity valuably to this Buadquarters for the wolf.

companient.





- on idealin

- (4) Subsit to this He don rters by 1400A daily, Helicopter resupply requirements in popular for following day. This Headquarters will frag sufficient aircraft for legistics lifts. Identify CH-53 lifts, if required.
- (5) Regiments stage at I. Stud, emergency package of Class I, thas V and notes for one rifle company. In the event this package is seed, reconstitute immediately.

fo Captured a terial

- (1) Capaired moterial will be tagged, showing date/time group of apture, coordinates, capairing unit and circumstances of capture. Annex a (Intelligence). Use amounition boxed as containers for captured documents.
- (2) Trisopers will not be separated from their individual "782" yes equipment.
- (3) Prisoners will be evacuated to the collection point La Studies appilly as possible. Annex B (Intelligence)
 - (4) Captured material will be evacuated to LZ KIWI at Dong Ha.

Evacuation and Rospitalization

- (i) Gasurlities requiring evacuation will be transported directly area the field to Co. "D", Brd Medical Bn, Dong Ha. Fathents with head a pands may be taken directly to Hospital ships since there is no neuro-suggeon at Dong Ha.
 - (2) Those carealities requiring stabilization may be transported and stations located at LZ Stud or temp Carroll, whichever is closer.
 - (3) Bottolicae meintain representatives at "D" Led Dong Ha.

> Rospit I zation

All personal requiring hospitalization will be evacuated to Co. "D" ad Nodical Ba, Long Ha.

. Trens ortation

- a. Highway. Ask is Route #5 and as a controlled route for convoys.
- o. Air. (Edicolur)

(1) Let ing 2010\$

(a) inits mark 1 ming zones with sir panels.

 $\mathbf{E}_{i} \geq$

CONFIDENTIAL





Comfidential

- b) Constant police of LM's will be emphasized. Ld's will be kept chear of trach, hoose souipment and any matter that can be swept into heliconter rotors.
- (a) Heliconter Director in LZ's wear air panel or colored apparel as distinguishing device.

(2) Commications

- (a) Helicopter Support Teams man Regimental Helicopter Logistics: net. (LZ Common)
- (a) $LSh_a \cong Stud$ display card, giving call sign and frequency of receiving this, to each pilote. This is in addition to information parend by radius.
 - (3) I wan lift leading are a
 - (1) LSk: Dong Ha . 6 Points
 - (!) IZ Stid Unlimited (air strip)
 - (3) Quang Tri . Onlinited (air strip)
 - (4) Huliconter Rafueling Points
 - (.) Primary . LZ Stud TAPDS
 - (3) Alternate Dong Ha TAFDS
 - (3) Alternate Quang Tri TAFDS

4. Service

a. Construction

Minimus essential to accomplish mission and prapare fire bases.

L. Mainte auce

- (1) Maximum ase of contact teams.
- (2) 3 d Hehe or mainten nee located at FLSG.B. Dong Ha.

5. Miscellane us

- a. All units expedite return of water cans and water bladders to LSA.
- b. Maximum effort to return heliconter slings and note to LSA from units in the field.
- 6. Raports

15,013

CONFIDENTIAL.





Courisantiel

(a) Regim is we are to this Headquarters by 1600H daily, wearons density and hat. Class V on position utilizing format shown below:

Seasons density and on recition Class V. H.E. report

| lige fr | (Neg our dessity) | (11.2. on position) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| A . | 60ma Nortan | ಜನೆ ಶ |
| B. | Sama Nortas | ್ಷದೆಕ |
| Ĉ. | 9then Can (MUSA1 Tank) | ેલે છ |
| $\mathbf{D}_{\mathcal{S}}$ | Omas HE Recolless rifle | ્રતાક |

BE COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL HOFFE N

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

MERRIBUTION: Same as basic order

CONFIDENTIAL

MARKE



Copy of 11 copies
Task Force Hotel
12 Stud, RVN
140800H July 1968

ANNEX i (Air Support) to Operation Order 10.68

- 1. The following energys/additions to Armex E (Air) of OPLAN 1-68 are discoved:
- a. Troop movement staged mut of Dong Ha. Leather Nock Square and Camp Carvoll vice just Long Ha.
 - d. Plan based on helilifting no more than I battalion per day per regt.
 - e. Registic resupply all out LZ Stud.
- 2. a. kid as #8 situation in the LZ.
 - g. Dilete like at Deng Ha.
- h. Divisio purgraph 6 b (2) (b) of Annex E (Air) to IF Hotel OFKAN 3.68.
 - Se Adri Americanist
- This held opter approach and retirement lanes to Stud DASC. See APPENDIX (1 hole importable and Netirement Lanes) (PASEP)
- (2) Some DASE will insure clearance limits to each aircraft/ Magin bases on Susuplane information received from respective Regimental VSCC 0.
- (2) Aircraft will report lifting out of each landing some to Stad DASC for Assurance.
- (b) An the event of communication failure resulting is no senters within that DASC A/C will request sev-s-plane clearance from the appropriate Regisertal PSCC.
- a (B) directly will montitor Stud DASC UHF, and guard frequencies at the appropriate 22/ISA FM frequency.
- (6) A report will be made to Stud DASC upon completion of each lime of each mission and also in cases when the line in mission is not each obed.
- (1) Stud MESS is the final releasing authority for mission A/C. Discovers Basegonoics will be reported to Stud DASC imaginately.

SME



S A TEST

- 3. Stabilias of captivions
 - a. Bellays
 - (1) Amonult: 18 CM6, 4 UME game
 - (2) Accomply: 2 CH53, 2 CH6, 2 VHB gums
- (3) MEMBERGATTER 6 UESAR. (In eases where some elevation or neuralm seven distances CPAS Medevas package will be available through Dang Ma DAG).
 - OA) CHOO 3 THIE STACKS
 - b. Be and arbsequent
 - 2) Accordita 8 CHV6, 2 UIIE grass
 - a) Recupples so cites, a Bris grass 2 0853
 - (See all) shows (See all) shows)
 - (0) (2 2 JHR guneliga
 - (5) CHO 3 THE SLICKS
 - (6) Boron: 2 CH6, 2 HAT guns
- c. The observed requirement for D. S. tray CH54 Grenos to lift cogner some static and vill be fragged through the last remained to the first remained to the first result of the second through the first result be advised in each instance.

DI COMMEND OF BRUGALIUM GENERAL DEF MET

M. C. DALUS

Colonel, V. S. Earling Corps

Thief of Staff

PERRICH IS SOME AS BOOKS OF ASE

| SECRET DRAFTER 3P/LRB/wlk SECTION 3P PHONE 203 CWO CWO | |
|---|-----|
| DRAFTER 3P/LRB/wlk SECTION 3P PHONE 203 | |
| | 1 |
| FLASH 14/7/0 30 MARINE DIVISION | · |
| FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL THIRD MARINES | |
| NINTH MARINES TWELFTH MARINES | • |
| INFO: CG PCV (FLASH TO CG FIRST MAW) | ٠ |
| ALSO) THIRD MARDIY (LESS ACTION ADDRES) | |
| 1/SECRET// Lila Bu | |
| LANCASTER JULY ACTION | |
| A. CG TF HOTEL TELETYPE MSG OF 14 RUL 68 | |
| B. MY 120142Z JUL 68 | |
| 1. AS RECOMMENDED BY REF A IN ORDER TO AFFORD OPPORTUNITY FOR | - |
| APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF ARC LIGHTS, D-DAY FOR MULTI-REGT OPN |) |
| IN NORTHERN LANCASTER AO IS NOW 17 JULY 1966. (MODIFIES REF B). | |
| 2. ACTION ADDRES ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT. | |
| GP-4 | |
| | |
| a astro | |
| CCN 1228 REL BY 7.D. 85 For Q | - |
| CON 1228 REL BY 7.D. Sature G 3 | |
| 9-3 STAND STAND | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SECRET | |
| | 11. |





3D MARINE DIVISION



VV HVF 967...967

PS RUMHMA 157 1970735
ZNY SSSSS
Z O 150725Z JUL SE
FM CG PCV PHB
TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF DNG
INFO RUMHVP/CG 3B MAR DIV DGH
RUMHVP/CG TF HOTEL DGH
BT
S E C R E X AVXI GCAV 04545

S E C R E T AVIT GCAV 04545 SUBJ: OFN LANCASTER II NORTH REF: MSG CG 3D MAR DTG 131316Z JUL 68 (S) (NOTAL), SUBJECT: LANCASTER JULY.

1. (U) THIS HQ CONCURS WITH REF MSG.

. (U) REQUEST YOU TAKE ACTION ON REQUESTS IN PARAS2 - 4.

3. (S) D-DAY IS 17 JULY 68.

150725 Z JUL

C- COC

TOR PRO1967



DECLASSIFIED



14 CRM/RKJ dol

CCN_1289

FLASH 15/43.4

AD PARINES BASION

FM:

CG THIRD MARDIY

TO:

CG PROV CORPS V PHB

INFO:

CC FIRST NAT

CG FIRST MAW

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

HS BOR BOLL

LANCASTER JULY AIR SUPPORT

A. OG THIRD MARDIV MSG 1313162 JUL 68

1. THIS DIV SCHEDULED A MULTI-REGT OPN WITH D-DAY OF 16JUL68 PREDICATED ON EXTENSIVE ARC LIGHT SUPT FOLLOWED

BY RAPID INSERTION OF HELIBORNE FORCES TO EXPLOIT ARC LIGHT STRIKES. THE INITIAL ARC LIGHT SUBMISSIONS WERE

NOT APPROVED. THE PLAN WAS REEXAMINED AND SUBMITTED WITH ADDITIONAL ARC LIGHT JUSTIFICATION AND A REVISED D-DAY OF

17JUL68。

2. INFO RECEIVED THIS DATE INDICATES THAT SECOND ARC LIGHT REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED. ACCORDINGLY, ALTERNATE

MEANS MUST BE PROVIDED TO OBTAIN SHOCK ACTION, DESTROY ENEMY FORCES/MATERIAL, DISRUPT COMM AND CONTROL FACILITIES

AND FERMIT RAPID INSERTION OF HELIBORNE FORCES WITH MINIMUM CASUALTIES.

3. AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR ARC LIGHTS, A MINIMUM OF 24 A6A SORTIES CARRYING D-26 BOMBS ARE REQUIRED TO ATTACK AND

NEUTRALIZE TGTS IN AND AROUND LZ'S. THESE SORTIES WILL BE INTEGRATED WITH AND IN ADDITION TO THE SORTIES PROGRAMMED

IN REF "A".

GP L

AIRO

REL BY

STAND

RE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

| DECLASSIFIED |
|---|
| FICE DRAFTER 123 VK 000 |
| CONFIDENTIAL TO |
| PRIORITY 15/6/Ø Z JULY 68 |
| FM: CG THIRD MARDIV TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL FIRST MARINES INFO: NIMTH MARINES THIRD MARINES |
| //CONFIDENTIAL// |
| A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL MSG 131520Z JULY 68 |
| 1. REQUEST CONTAINED IN REFERENCE A FOR PERMANENT SAV.A.PLANE IS APPROVED. |
| SAV-A-PLANE DESIGNATION IS STERRA STERRA AND IS EFFECTIVE FROM LYOSCON JULY 68 |
| UNTIL COMPLITION OF OPERATION LANGASTER JULY. |
| GP-4 2/cgc 18 |
| RELIEF Munif |
| |
| |
| |



G-2 VI. O

ACTION

 DCPO

. P0

ZJULABMARINE DIVISION

FROM TO: NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

//SECRET//

KENTUCKY AO

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV
- 1. FOR 1ST MARINES:

A. EFF 161200H JUL68, ASSUME CONTROL OF OPERATION KENTUCKY AO AND OPCON OF 2/26 AND TASK FORCE MIKE.

B. MISSION:

- (1) DEFEND COMBAT OPERATING BASES IN AO (A-3, A-4 C-2, C-3, CAM LO BRIDGE AND C-2 BRIDGE)
- (2) CLEAR AND KEEP OPEN ROUTE 561 AND ROUTE 9 IN AO.
- (3) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO WITHIN CAP-ABILITIES TO SEEK OUT, FIX AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLIES, POSITIONS AND EQUIPMENT, MAKING MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.
- (4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO REINFORCE, PROVIDE RELIEF FORCES FOR OR COUNTERATTACK CAM LO DISTRICT HEAD. QUARTERS AND MAI LOC SPECIAL PORCES CAMP. Cam Lo Resettle men VILL BGO. (5) COORDINATE WITH 2D ARVN REGIMENT ON MATTERS OF

MUTUAL CONCERN.

PORCES PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED TO 9TH MARINES EXCEPT D/S ARTY.

AND ONE PLATOON OF FIVE MARS ARE PLACED IN D/S 1ST

MARINES IN KENTUCKY AO.

3. FOR 12TH MARINES: ADJUST MELLING OF THE STATE OF THE S

GP-4 CCN 1297

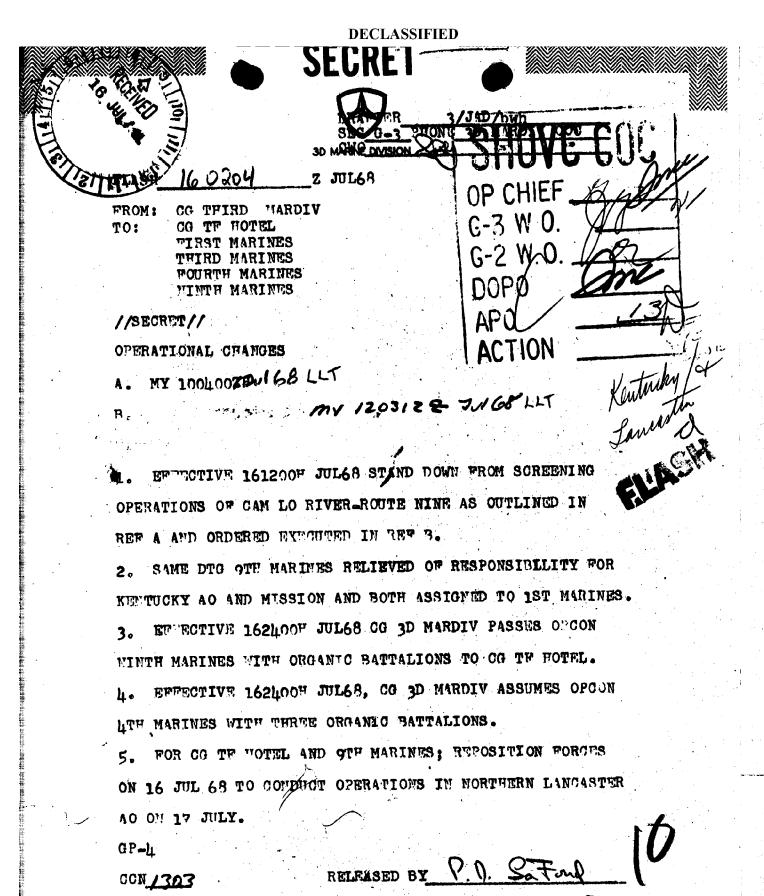
REL BY (W. O) Kluckman

UK

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

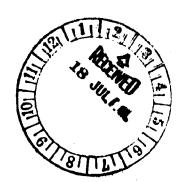
DECLASSIFIED



SECRET Jul 68

S-3

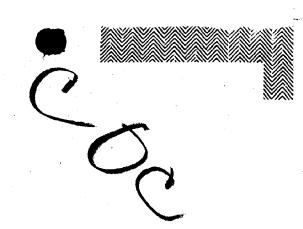
BL GUATTE

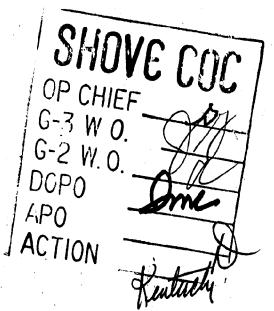






3D MARINE DIVISION



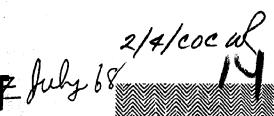


DE T87L AND 070000007 OO RUMHLA DE RUMHVP 5099D 1980417 100/17/1-132/ O P 160417Z JUL 68 FM FIRST MARINEF 12 MAR /97 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV ZEN/NINTH MARINES ZEN/FOURTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD MARINES ZEN/TWELVE MARINES RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) BT SECRET ASSUMPTION OF MISSION $_{\rm 1}{_{\odot}}$ at 171200H Jul 1968, 1st marines assumed responsitity for mission f operation "Kentucky". Ao G 5004 B7

1604172 SUL

19-3

6 SECRET July 68

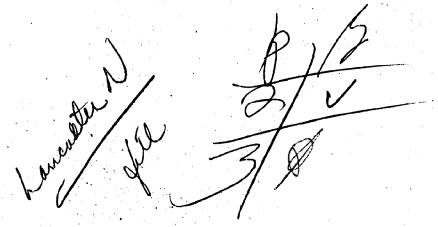








3D MARINE DIVISION



NNNNVV VPB367ZVA 3591723 OO RUMKVP ZNY SSSSS OTTSZYUW RUMUHFA2845 1981350-SSSS--RUMHMA RUMHVP. ZNY SSSSS 0 161050Z JUL 68 61401/13/367 FM COMUSMACV TO RUMUGRAZCG III MAF DANANG RUMUFKA/CDR 76; -1 -889,

8,19 47. .-/CG PROV CORPS PHU BAI RUMHUP/CG THIRD MARDIV DONG HA

BI

SECRET 20557 SUBJ: FBL MODIFICATION(U)

REF: / . MACV DIR 95-1 (C)

B. CGN III MAF DTG 151040Z JUL 63 (S) (S) REF A ESTABLISHES THE PRESENT FBL IN THE DMZ (REA. REF B REQUESTS SPECIAL ALLOCATION OF TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, AND THE FBL OUTLINED IN REF A BE MODIFIED DURING PERIOD 16-26 JUL 68 4 (C) THAT PORTION REF B REQUESTING MODIFICATION OF PRESENT FBL IS APPROVED. REPLY TO YOUR REQUEST FOR SPECIAL ALLOCATION OF TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT WILL BE BY SEPARATE ACTION.

GP-4 BT

1610503 JUL 68

9-3/AIRO



NNNNVV.





VPD 712VV ZVA 571° . 30 MARINE DIVISION 8 NNNNVV

°°°°ZZ RUMHVP

ZNY SSSSS ZTTSZYUW RUMSCMV2656 1980000-SSSS--RUMHMA RUMHUP

ZNY SSSSS

DE RUMSAR 609 1981517

ZNY SSSSS

Z 161420Z JUL 68

FM 7AF TACC ISN RVN TO ALL TIGER HOUND TALLY HO ADDRESSEES

RUMSARH/DASC VICTOR HUE PHU BAI RUMSAGP/I DASC DANANG AB RVN

RUMHVP/WATERBOY DONG HA RVN

RUMSAGS/PANAMA MONKEY MOUNTAIN

RUMSAV/I MAW DANANG

RUMSAK/III MAF DANANG

SECRET TACP.

SUBJ: AIR SUPPORT FOR LANCASTER II (U).

(S) THE FOLLOWING MSG FROM III MAF IS QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION:

QUOTE: REF A: MACV DIR 95-1.

1. RQUEST SPECIAL ALLOCATION TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, TO SUPPORT OPERATION LANCASTER II AND TEMPORARY MODIFICATION TO FORWARD BOMB LINE TO FACILITATE COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING FIRES. OPN COMMENCES 17 JULY AND INVOLVES EIGHT MANEUVER BNS.

2. ACCORDINGLY REQUEST FBL, REF A BE MODIFIED TO E- W GL 85 BETWEEN THE N - S GL YD 10 AND N - S GL XD 85 DURING PERIOD 16-26

16/4202 JUL A-A120

Upsecteoch W

PAGE 2 RUMSAR 609 S E C R E T

JULY 68.

3. REQUEST THAT THE FOLLOWING SORTIES. IN ADDITION TO THE DAILY AND WEEKLY FRAG BE PROVIDED ON DATES INDICATED.

A. 16 JULY - 30 CSS

B.17 JULY - 20 CSS, 116 CAS.

C. 18 THROUGH 26 JULY - 20 CSS, 80 CAS

4. IT TI FURTHER REQUESTED THAT:

A. ECM ACFT PROVIDE CONTINUOUS COVEAGE IN DMZ FOR DURATION OF OPN

B. COVEYACFT BE SCHED TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS OBSERVATION OF THIS

AREA. C. CAS MISSIONS BE SCHEDULED OVER AREA CONTINUOUSLY FROM "L" HOUR (0700H) UNTIL 1900 ON D-DAY JULY.

UNQUOTE.

MACV HAS APPROVED THIS OPERATION TO INCLUDE THE EXTENSION OF THE FBL AS OUTLINES IN THE ABOVE MESSAGE. TO SUPPORT THIS OPERATION ON 17 JUL. ABCCC WILL BE REQUIRED TO DIVERT 40 SORTIES FRONLAOS/RP-1 INTO THE AREA DEFINED IN THE AUOTED MSG AT TIMES TO BE SPECIFIED BY BLUE CHIP. TARGET BELOW BEN HAI RIVER WILLL BE COVERED AS IN-COUNTRY SORTIES WORKING THRU PANAMA, WATERBOY AND WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW IN-COUNTRY RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. TARGET NORTH OF BEN HAI RIVER WILL BE CLEARED THE







3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE 3 RUMSAR 609 SECRET
ABCCC. BECAUSE THE FBL HAS BEEN EXTENDED NORTHWARD AND ARTILLERY
FIRES WILL BE PRESENT IN THE EXTENDED AREA, ABCCC WILL COORDINATE
TARGETS AND FIRE SUPPORT AS NECESSARY WITH JAZZY. IT IS ALSO IMPERATIVE THAT ABCCC AND DASC VICTOR KEEP EACH OTHER POSTED ON STRIKES
IN THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. ALL TARGETS GENERATED NORTH OF BEN
THAT WILL BE PASSED TO ABCCC FOR STRIKE CONTROL. ABCCC WILL PASS
CRAFT WHO DO NOT HAVE A TARGET TO THE DONG HA DASC 369.9

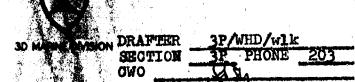
ARGET SOUTH OF BEN HAI. OUT OF COUNTRY RULES ON ENGEMENT

NGED .;

- A



| OF | - | | | T |
|----|-----|----|-------|---|
| | •] | | a lev | 1 |
| VI | | 18 | ط. | |



IMMEDIATE 180544

Z JUL 68

FROM:

OG THIRD MARDIV

TO:

FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

//SECRET//

KENTUCKY AO

A. CG 3D MARDIV 1517022 JUL 68

1. IN PARA 1 B (4) OF REP A; DELETE PHRASE "MAI LOC SPECIAL

FORCES CAMP" AND SUBSTITUTE THEREFORE "CAM LO RESETTLEMENT

VILLAGE".

ap.J.

one-S



con 1447

OP. CHIEF
G-3 W O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION

REL BY Dr. a. Kluckmon

180549.7 Jul 68

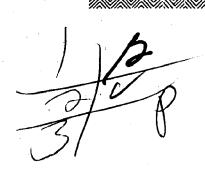
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED





3D MARINE DIVISION



PYOW VV AAP 822 PP RUMHMA 708/191298/men DE RUMUGRA 2429 2010804 ZNY SSSSS P 196864 " '7) 68 FM CG III MAF DNG TO RUMHMAPCG FROV CORPS V PHB INFO RUMHUP / CG THIRD MARDIN DH BT SECRET AIR SUPPORT FOR LANCASTER II (U) A. CG THIRD MARDIN 1313162 JUL 68 B . CG PCV 04545 DTG 150725Z JUL 68 C. CG III MAF 151040Z JUL 68 D. COMUSMACV 20558 DTG 161051Z JUL 68 (NOTAL) RM REF A DESCRIBED MULTI-REGT OPN WITH TENTATIVE "D" DATE OF 16 JULY FIND INCLUDED AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR SORTIES COMM ENCING "D" DAY MINUS 3. REF B CONCURRED WITH REF A ANNOUNCED "D" DAY AS 17 JULY AND

1908042 JUL C-3

2. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT LEAD TIME FOR ALLOCATION AND FRANGING OF AIR SUPPORT THROUGH SINGLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, REQUEST THAT SPECIAL AIR REQUIREMENTS TO SUPPORT PLANNED MAJOR OPERATIONS

REQUESTED III MAF TAKE FOR ACTION. REF C REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT AND FBL CHANGE IAW REF A. REF D POINTS OUT NEED FOR ADVANCE INFORMATION CIN-

2/AIRO

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA 2429 S E C R E T BE SUBMITTED TO REACH THIS HO NOT LATER THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO TOT'S OR "D"-DAY. 3. III MAF WEEKLY AIR SUPPORT PLANNING AND SCHEDULING CONFERENCE

MAY BE USED A S A VEHICLE FOR THIS PURPOSE. GP -4

CERNING SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS OF THIS MAGNITUDE.

BT

NNNN







DRAFTER 3D MARINE DIVISIONSECTION 3P

CMO

3P/WHD/wlk

IMMEDIATE 2/0/26 Z JUL 68

OG THIRD MARDIV FROM: THIRD MARDIV TO:

OG III MAF INFO:

OG POV OG FIRST MARDIV

CO FIRST AOD CG FIRST MAW

CG FLC

CG FIRST ARVN DIV (COURTER)

FLSG-B

FIRST BN, FOUR FOUR ARTY, USA

ELEVENTH ENGR EN

108th artilling Group, USA LLT

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 23-68 (SCOTLAND II)

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I

I ARVN CORPS/III MAF COMBINED CAMPAIGN PLAN 2-68

3D MARDIV OPO 21-68 (ROUGH RIDER) 3D MARDIV OPO 2-67 (SPARROW HAWK)

CG 3D MARDIV 290250Z MAY 68

CG III MAF 071010Z JUL 68

CG 3D MARDIV 211159Z SEP 67 (REIN OF KHE SANH)
CG 3D MARDIV 121400Z APR 68 (ANNEX A TO OP PLAN 10-68) `H.

(SCOTLAND II) CG 3D MARDIV 150300Z APR 68 OP ORD 11-68 (SCOTLAND II)

3D MARDIV O 3100.1D (OPERATIONAL REPORTS)

J. ANNEX Q (ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS) TO 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67

ANNEX B (CONCEPT OF LOGISTICAL SUPPORT) TO 3D MARDIV OF PLAN L. 21-68

3D MARDIV O 2000-4C (COMM SOP) `М.

3D MARDIV O PO2000,2G (COI) ' N.

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) ORGANIZATION: TASK

G-3(12 copies) G-2/(00)











A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND OOB UPDATES.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) III MAF IN COORDINATION WITH I ARVN CORPS CONDUCTS
 SUSTAINED, COORDINATED, UNILATERAL OR COMBINED
 GROUND AND AIR OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC/NVA MAIN
 FORCE AND GUERRILLA FORCES LOCATED IN ICTZ. REF B.
- FORCES AND NEUTRALIZE ENEMY BASES AND SUPPLY
 DISTRIBUTION POINTS IN NICTZ, AND PROVIDES
 CERTAIN GS ARTILLERY.
 - (3) 7TH AF PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT FOR GROUND OPERATIONS
 AND AIR DEFENSE OF RVN.
 - (L) U.S. SEVENTH FLEET EMPLOYS ARG/SLF AS DIRECTED.
 - (5) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIRFIELD CONTROL FACILITIES AND FIXED AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT.
 - (6) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS OPERATIONS AND SUPPORTS THE REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IN 11TH DTA.
 - (7) 1ST ACD CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN ZONE ADJACENT TO 3D MARDIV AND SCOTLAND II AO.
 - (8) FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND (FLSG-B/LSU LZ STUD)
 PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT.
 - (9) QUANG TRI PROVINCE HQ PROVIDES RF SUPPORT AND DEFENDS VITAL AREAS.









MISSION

3D MARINE DIVISION

3D MARDIV ASSUMES MOBILE POSTURE IN SCOTLAND II AO, MAINTAINING SUFFICIENT FORCES IN AREA TO COMPLEMENT OTHER INTELLIGENCE GATHERING AGENCIES OR EQUIPMENT IN ORDER TO DETECT ENEMY PRESENCE. DENY HIS FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT AND. WHEN THE OPPORTUNITY IS PRESENT, DESTROY HIS FORCES, INSTALLATIONS AND/OR MATERIEL BY FIRE AND/OR GROUND ACTION.

EXECUTION

(3)

20

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

- (1) ONE REGIMENT OF THREE INF BNS WILL NORMALLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCOTLAND II AO, REPORTING AS DIRECTED EITHER TO THIS HQ OR TO TASK FORCE HOTEL.
- FIRE SUPPORT BASES (FSB) ARE ESTABLISHED NORTH (2) (FSB CATES) AND SOUTH (FSB SHEPHERD) OF RTE #9. APPROX MIDWAY BETWEEN KHE SANH AND CA LU. A BN WILL NORMALLY OPERATE OUT OF EACH FSB AND WILL CONDUCT OPNS AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN OPERATING AREAS GENERALLY WEST OF FSB'S, THEY WILL OCCUPY AND DEFEND FSB'S AND SUCH OTHER POSITIONS AS DIRECTED.

ONE INF BN WILL NORMALLY OCCUPY AND DEFEND OA LU AND LZ STUD AND CONDUCT SUCH OTHER OPERATIONS IN AO AS DIRECTED. ON OCCASION, ADDITIONAL FORCES MAY BE BASED AT LZ STUD OR OPERATE IN THE VICINITY OF THIS MAJOR LOGISTICAL INSTALLATION.







- (4) GROUND SUR SITUANCE WILL BE SUPPLEMENTED BY AERIAL.

 SENSOR AND APPENDOSURVEILLANCE MEANS THROUGHOUT THE
- (5) A DENIAL BARRIER WILL BE EMPLACED TO THE NORTH,
 SOUTH AND WEST OF KHE SANH ON THE PERIPHERY OF THE
 OPERATING AREA OF INFANTRY FORCES IN ORDER TO
 CANALIZE THE ENEMY INTO AREAS PERMITTING MAXIMUM
 USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.
- (6) FORCES OF UP TO TWO REGIMENTS WILL BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE SCOTLAND II AO WHEN DETECTED ENEMY PRESENCE INDICATES AN OPPORTUNITY FOR LUCRATIVE EMPLOYMENT OF MAJOR GROUND FORCES.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL.

- (1) UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, MAINTAIN OPCON OF REGIMENT ASSIGNED TO SCOTLAND II AO.
- (2) DIRECT THE SURVEILLANCE/INTELLIGENCE GATHERING
 EFFORT IN THE SCOTLAND EI AO. COORDINATE THE
 ESTABLISHMENT OF A DENIAL BARRIER WITH SURVEILLANCE,
 FIRE SUPPORT AND REACTION PLANS.
- (3) PREPARE CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR MAJOR OPERATIONS IN SCOTLAND II AO WITH UP TO TWO REGIMENTS RESPONDING TO DETECTED ENEMY PRESENCE INDICATING LUCRATIVE TARGET FOR GROUND OPNS IN THAT AO.

h







- INFANTRY REGIMENT ASSEMED SCOTLAND II AO.
 - WITH TWO BATTARET GINSTON ONDUCT MOBILE OPERATIONS (1) GENERALLY WEST OF FSB'S CATES AND SHEPHERD AND WITHIN RANGE OF ARTILLERY FIRES FROM THESE FSB'S. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER ENEMY ACTIVITY, DENY HIM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT, AND DESTROY HIS FORCES, POSITIONS AND MATERIEL BY FIRE AND/OR GROUND ACTION. FROM THESE UNITS, PROVIDE FORCES TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND FSB'S AND HILL 950 (XD 843456).
 - PROVIDE FORCES FROM A THIRD BATTALION TO DEFEND (2) CA LU (VIC YD 012450) AND LZ STUD (VIC YD 002478).
 - SECURE RTE #9 IN AO FROM CA LU NORTH. REF C (3) APPLIES.
 - MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK IAW REF D. (h)
 - (5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE FORCES FOR OPERATIONS ANYWHERE WITHIN THE DIVISION AO. SEE REF E.
 - BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF ADDITIONAL FORCES (6) FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SCOTLAND II AO OR TO COORDINATE ASSIGNED FORCES WITH MAJOR OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN SCOTLAND II AO.
- D. OTHER 3D MARDIV INFANTRY REGIMENTS (NOT ASSIGNED SCOTLAND AO)
 - BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNDER (1) TASK FORCE HOTEL OPCON WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO.











3D RECON BN.

- G/S; PROVIDE LIAISON PARTY WITH TF HOTEL OR INF REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCOTLAND II AO.
- (2) COORDINATE ALL RECON INSERTIONS/EXTRACTIONS, FIRE SUPPORT AND USE OF REACTION FORCES WITH APPROPRIATE INFANTRY COMMANDER.

12TH MARINES.

- CONTINUE ASSIGNED TASKS PROVIDING DIRECT SUPPORT, (1)GENERAL SUPPORT, AND REINFORGING ARTILLERY FIRES WITHIN SCOTLAND II AO. DISPLACE ARTILLERY AS NECESSARY.
- PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO 3D RECON BN PATROLS.

3D TANK BN (REIN).

PROVIDE ONE PLATOON REINFORCED WITH ONE FLAME (1)SECTION D/S INF REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCOTLAND II AO.

3D ENGR BN (-). H.

- PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (-) (2 PLATOONS) D/S (COMBAT (1)SUPPORT) INF REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCOTLAND II AO.
- OTHER COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS.
 - CONTINUE ASSIGNED TASKS AND PROVIDE OTHER SUPPORT (1) AS DIRECTED FOR OPERATIONS IN SCOTLAND II AO.









- COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - THIS ORDER REFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.
 - (2) FOR AO BOUNDARY SEE ANNEX B (AO BOUNDARY FOR SCOTLAND II).
 - (3) CONDUCT PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT THE AQ.
 - (4) IN ADDITION TO ALL OTHER INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MEANS, A SYSTEM OF SENSORS WILL BE UTILIZED AS PART OF THE DUEL FLADE PLAN. SENSOR READOUT WILL BE CONDUCTED BY BOTH GROUND AND AERIAL READOUT DEVICES. REF F.
 - (5) PLAN FOR POSSIBILITY OF WEATHER PROHIBITING HELO RESUPPLY ON OCCASION.
 - (6) REFS G. H AND I ARE CANCELLED BY THIS ORDER.
 - SURMIT SPOT REPS/SIT REPS IAW REF J. (7)
- ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES. ADMINISTRATION.
 - LOGISTICS. IAW REFS K AND L.
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - COMMAND POSTS.
 - (1) OG 3D MARDIV

DONG HA

(2) OG TASK FORCE HOTEL LZ STUD

(3) LITH MARINES CA LU

REPORT RELOCATION OF CP'S. (4)







B. COMM-ELECT.

(1) IAW REFS M AND N.

ANNEXES: A TASK ORGANIZATION

B AO BOUNDARY FOR SCOTLAND II AO







ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION

3D MARINE DIVISION

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

3D MARDIV (-) (REIN)

HQ BN

TASK FORCE HOTEL

DESIGNATED INF REGT

3D RECON BN

12TH MARINES

3D TANK BN (REIN)

3D ENGR BN (-)

3D SP BN (-)

3D MED BN

3D MT BN

9TH MT BN

MAJGEN DAVIS

BGEN HOFFMAN

LTCOL BERG

GOL MULRONEY

LTCOL FONTENOT

MAJ KROLAK

LTCOL SULIK

CDR BROWN

MAJ STEWART

MAJ STANLEY



ANNEX B (AO BOUNDARY FOR SOCILAND II) TO 3D MARDIV OPERATION ORDER 23-68 (SCOTLAND II)

THE AC FOR SCOTLAND II IS ENGLOSED AS FOLLOWS:

FROM THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ AT XD 850648 SOUTH

ALONG NS GL 85 TO XD 850500, THENCE EAST ALONG EW GL 50 TO

YD 030500, THENCE SOUTH ALONG NS GL 03 TO YD 030480, THENCE

IN A STRAIGHT LINE SOUTHEAST TO YD 070440, THENCE EAST ON

EW GL 444 TO YD 100440, THENGE IN A STRAIGHT LINE SOUTHEAST

TO THE 3D MARDIV BOUNDARY AT YD 111434, THENCE FOLLOWING

3D MARDIV BOUNDARY SOUTH AND WEST TO THE LAOTIAN BORDER AT

YD 007281, THENCE WEST AND NORTH ALONG THE LAOTIAN BORDER

TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ AT XD 658648, THENCE

ALONG THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ TO THE STARTING

POINT.

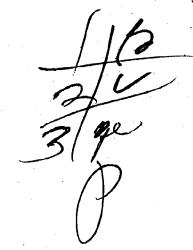
GP-4

REL BY D. G. Kuck man

B-1







Linearith

DRAFFER (MMC/F) 1 100

TARRESTATE A 10 5 46 VIVE 68

TOPOS CO CONTRACTOR

TO: ON STREET

//San 281//

TO THE WAS WELL OF

TO BE THE LOS AND MARKET THE LAC LEGISLAND WENE TO HARRY

THE CHANG IT LOUIS BASE OUT IN ASTROYER PRESENT TO E THESE

THE PROPERTY OF THE WAR STONED.

GPG:

COM 766

C - 3

C-1) C-1 880









FLASIL 270806 JULY 68 MARINE DIVISION

FROM: CG, THIRD MARDIV TO: CG, MACV

CG, III MAF

SECRET

ENTRY INTO DMZ

1. SITUATION DEVELOPING WHICH MAY REQUIRE THIRD MARDIV FORCES TO ENTER DNZ. INDICATIONS OF ENERGY ELEMENTS ASTRIDE SOUTHERN BOUNDRY OF DMZ

VICINITY 0568 GRID SQUARE. LOCAL COMMANDERS WILL BE DIRECTED TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES WHICH THREATEN THEIR SECURITY.

2. MANEUVER INTO THE DMZ WILL BE AS REQUIRED IN CONJUCTION WITH THE ABOVE. THIRD MARDIV FORCES WILL REMAIN WELL SOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER AND

WILL REMAIN IN THE DAY FOR NO MORE THAN 48 HOURS.

con /77/

RELEASED BY

2 4

1-mander N

3/WHD/glo SEC G-3

FIRST BDE

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

30 MARINE DIVISION

IMMEDIATE 220006 ZJUL68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

NINTH MARINES TIRST MARINES

TWILETH MARINES

INFO: CG III MAF

CG POV

CG FIRST ARVN DIV

SECOND ARVN REGT

ADVISOR TO CAM LO DISTRICT CHIEF

SENIOR ADVISOR TO QUANG TRI PROVINCE THIRD MARDIV (MINUS ACTION ADDEES)

JUL 1968

INF (MECH)

181113

PIFTH

//SECRET//

OP PLAN 26-68: CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR CAM LO RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM, AMS SERIES L7011, SHEETS 6342 II NAD 6442 III

В。 CG III MAP 0513467JUL68 (NOTAL)

ANNEX Q (ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS) TO LOI 1 2 67

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: REGT RESPONSIBLE FOR KENTUCKY AO ONE BN (REINFORCEMISSION) ONE REGT (RELIEF/COUNTERATTACK MISSION)

- SITUATION
 - ENEMY FORCES.
 - (1) ENEMY HAS CAPABILITY TO LAUNCH ATTACKS AGAINST THE CAM LO DISTRICT RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.
 - (2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.
 - FRIENDLY FORCES
 - (1) SUBSECTOR RF AND PF FORCES DEFEND STRONG POINTS AT OR MEAR CAM LO RUSETTLEMENT VILLAGE.









- (3) NO CHANGE TO SEPORTING FORCES.
- (4) REF B REQUIRES RELIEF/REINFORCEMENT/COUNTERATTACK
 BY U.S. FORCES IN CASE OF ATTACK ON R SETTLEMENT
 AREAS.

2. MISSION

3D MARDIV PROVIDES FORCES AND CO-DUCTS RELIEF/REINFORCEMENT/ COUNTERATTACK OPNS IN ORDER TO INSURE THE SECURITY OF CAM LO RESETTLEMENT AREA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

- PRECLUDES DESIGNATING A SPECIFIC REGIMENT/BATTALION(S)

 AS THE IMPLIMENTING AGENCIES FOR THIS CONCEPT,

 THEREFORE ALL REGIMENTS/BATTALIONS, UPON BEING

 ASSIGNED TO THE KENTUCKY AO, MUST BE PREPARED TO

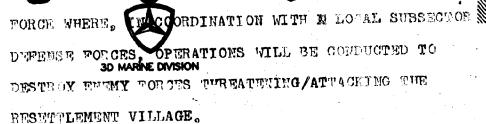
 CARRY OUT THE RAPID REACTION PROVISIONS OF THIS

 PLAN.
- (2) IF THE PHREAT OF AN EMEMY ATTACK IS IMMINENT AND APPARENT, AN IMPANTEY BN MAY BE COMMITTED AS REINFORCEMENT FOR RE/PF FORCES DEFENDING CAM LO RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.
- (3) AS REQUIRED, ONE INFANTRY REGT WILL BE DEPLOYED ON ORDER TO THE VICINITY OF CAM LERESETTLEMENT VILLAGE (YD 111577) AS A RELIEF/COUNTERATTACK

(cylos)







(4) IT THE SITUATION DICTATES, AND UPON RECUEST, ADD...
ITIONAL TO SES MAY BE COMMITTED TO THE OPN AT THE
CAM LO RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.

B. REGIMENT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR KERTUCKY AO.

- PREPARE OR UPDATE RAPID REACTION PLAN FOR DEPLOYMENT OF TORCES IN SUPPORT OF CAM LO DISTRICT
 LOCAL DEFENSE FORCES. SUBMIT COPY TO THIS HQ.
- (2) COORDINATE WITH SUBSECTOR DEFENSE FORCE CONTANDER DURING PREPARATION, UPDATE AND EXECUTION OF THE RAPID RUACTION PLAN.
- (3) ON ORD R, WITH ASSIGNED FORCES OR WITH TO CES
 TRANSFERRED TO YOUR OPCON, EXECUTE RAPED REACTION
 PLAN TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, PROTECT DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS, AND, WITHIN CAPABILITIES, PROVIDE FOR
 SAFETY OF CIVILIANS WITHIN CAM LO RESETTLEMENT
 VILLAGE.
- (4) ON ORDER, DEPLOY UP TO ONE INFANTRY BY TO RESETTLE.

 MENT AREA.
- (5) ON ORDER, DEPLOY ONE REGT AS RELIEF/COUNTER_
 ATTACK FORCE TO VICINITY CAM LO RESETTLEMENT AREA
 (YD 111577) TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THREATENING/









ATTACKING THE TESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.

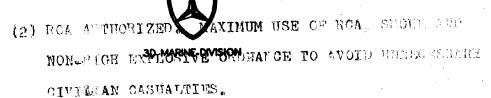
- (6) BE PREPARED TO COMMIT ADDITIONAL MORNER.

 UPCH RUCHEST AND ON ORDER TO THE OPE AT THE RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.
- ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR KENTUCKY AO. DE PREFARED
 TO PROVIDE INPANTRY BATTALION(S) TO RECEDENT ASSIGNED
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR KENTUCKY AO.
- TO PROVIDE FORCES TO REST ASSIGNED TO PROVIDE FORCES TO REST ASSIGNED TO SPONSIBILITY FOR VENEURY AO FOR OPN.
- B. 12TH MARINES.
 - (1) PROVIDE MORMAL ARTILLERY SUPPORT.
 - (2) IN COORDINATION WITH INFANTRY REGIMENT ASSIGNATION RESPONSIBILITY FOR MENTUCKY AC AND U.S. ADVISOR TO DAM LO DISTRICT CRIEF, ASSIST IN DEPOSIONENT OF THE SUPPORT PLAN FOR CAM LO RESERVATIONENT VILLAGE.
- P. OTHER COMBAT SUPPORT AND SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS. PROVIDE SUPPORT AS AVAILABLE AND AS REQUIRED.
- G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
 - (1) SUBMIT LOGISTIC REQUIREMENTS BEYOND ORGANIC
 CAPABILITIES, WITH PARTICULAR EMPTASIS ON AIR
 SUPPORT, EARLIEST.

4







- (3) DIREALTH WITH SUBSTITION ADVISOR.
- (4) ROUGALSALS FOR EXPOURTION OF PLAN WILL BE CONTROLLED AS GPX, ON ORDER.
- Ite ADMINISTRATION AND LOCISTICS. IAW RUF (C).
- CONTAND AND COMPUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS
 - A. COMPLETE, NORMAL. COORDINATE WITH CAN LO DE EDUCATION DESCRIPTION OF EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN.
 - B. COMMAND POSTS. NO CHANGE INTITIALLY. REPORT OF AS THEY OUTUR.

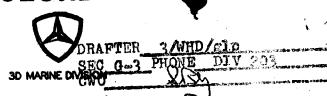
B.P. of

OON 1809

REL BY DE A Plucker







IM MEDIATE 220/70 ZJUL68

* MOFIT

CG TASK FORCE HOTEL FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) Lit file. TO:

TT RST, MARINES THIRD MARINES FOURTH MARINES NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

CG III MAP INFO:

CO PCV CG FIRST ARVN DIV" (COMMEND) CHIEF COMMENDATION SENIOR ADVISOR TO QUANG TRI PROVINCE CHIEF

ADVISOR TO CAM LO DISTRICT

DET A/101. FIFTH SFGA DNG

THIRD MARDIV (LESS ACTION ADDRES)

//SECRET//

CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR D-5 SF CAMP AND RESETTLES OP PLAN 25-68: MENT AREA

VIETNAM, AMS SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6342 AND II AND 6442 III AND IV

CG III MAF 051346ZJUL68 (NOTAL) $\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{o}}$

CG III MAF 091206ZJUN68 (NOTAL)

ANNEX Q (ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS) TO LOT 2-67

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK FORCE HOTEL TASK ORGANIZATION: ONE IN (REINFORCE MISSION) ONE RECT (RELIEF/COUNTERATTACK MISSION)

SITUATION 1.

ENEMY FORCES.

(1) ENEMY HAS CAPABILITY TO LAUNCH ATTACKS AGAINST THE DL5 SPECIAL FO CES CAMP AND RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE (VICINITY YD 093516)

C-3 (12 copies) STANO &B





(2) SEE CORRENT INTERS AND PERINTREPS.

TARENDLY PORCES , MARINE DIVISION

- (1) SPECIAL FORCES AND SUBSECTOR RE/PF FORCES DEFEND STRONG POINTS IN D-5 SPECIAL FORCES AREA.
- (2) NO CHANGE TO SUPPORTING FORCES.
- (3) REFS B AND C REQUIRE RELIEF/REINFORCEMENT/COUNTER. ATTACK BY U.S. FORCES IN CASE OF ATTACK ON De5 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP/RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE.
- MISSION 20 3D MARDIV PROVIDES FORCES AND CONDUCTS RELIEF/HEINFORCEMENT/ COUNTERATTACK OPNS TO INSURE SECURITY OF Des SPECIAL FORCES

AREA.

EXECUTION 30

- CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
 - (1) THE MOBILE POSTURE OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION PRECLUDES DESIGNATING A SPECIFIC REGIMENT/BATTALION(S) AS THE IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES FOR THIS CONCEPT, THEREPORE THE REGIMENT/BATTALIONS ASSIGNED TO THE LANCASTER AO NORMALLY UNDER TF HOTEL OFCON, MUST BE PREPARED TO CARRY OUT THE RAPID REACTION PRO-VISIONS OF THIS PLAN.
 - (2) IF THE THREAT OF AN ENEMY ATTACK IS IMPLINENT AND APPARENT, AN INFANTRY BN MAY BE COMMITED AS REIN-POPCEMENT FOR SPECIAL FORCES AND RE/PF FORCES.

2 (12 copies)







AREA . 3D MARINE DIVISION

- (3) AS REQUIRED, ONE INFANTRY REOF WILL BE DEPLOYED ON ORDER TO THE VICINITY OF MCHIA PHONO (YD 084520) AS A RELIEF/COUNTERATTACK FORCE, WHERE IN COORDINATION WITH SPECIAL FORCES AND SUBSECTOR REFF, OPNS WILL BIE CONDUCTED TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THREATENING! ATTACKING THE D-5 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP/RESETTLEMENT AREA.
- (h) ID THE SITUATION DICTATES, AND UPON REQUEST, ADD. INIONAL FORCES MAY BE COMMITTED TO THE OPN.
- TASK PORCE HOTEL. В.
 - (1) PREPARE A PLAN FOR RAPID REACTION OPERATIONS WITH THE REGT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LANCASTER AO IN SUPPORT OF AND IN COORDINATION WITH SPECIAL FORCES AND REPPE DEVENDING TORGES AT THE D-5 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP/RESETTLEMENT AREA. SUBMIT MESS COPY TO THIS HQ.
 - (2) ON OTDER, WITH ASSIGNED FORCES OR WITH FORCES TEANSFERRED TO YOUR OPCON, EXECUTE RAPID REACTION PLAN TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, PROTECT DEFENSIVE PSNS, AND, WITHIN CAPABILITIES, PROVIDE FOR SAFETY OF CIVILIANS WITHIN RESETTLEMENT AREA.
 - (3) ON ORDER, DEPLOY UP TO ONE INFANTRY BN TO REINFORCE SPRCIAL FORCES AND RF/PF FORCES DEFENDING D-5 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP/RESETTLEMENT AREA.







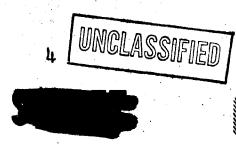
(4) ON OFFICE, DEPLOY NO REGT AS RELIEF/COUNTER.

UNCLASSIFIED

ATTACK TOTCE TO VICINITY NGHIA PHONG (TO 084520),
TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES THREATENING/ATTACKING
THE RESETTLEMENT/SPECIAL FORCES CAMP ARGA.

- (5) BE PREPARED TO COMMIT ADDITIONAL FORCES UPON
 REQUEST AND ON ORDER TO THE OPN AT THE RESETTLEMENT/
 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP ARTA
- C. OTHER 3D MARDIV REGIMENTS IF NOT ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY
 FOR LANCASTER AO. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE INFANTRY
 BATTALIONS TO TASK FORCE HOTEL/REGIMENT ASSIGNED RES.
 PONSIBILITY FOR LANCASTER AO.
- D. 18T 3DE, 5TH INF DIV (MECH), BE PREPARED: ON ORDER,
 TO PROVIDE FOR SES TO TASK FORCE HOTEL/REGT ASSIGNED
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR LANCASTER AO FOR OPN.
- E. 12TH MARKNES.
 - (1) PROVEDED NORMAL ARTILLERY SUPPORT
 - (2) IN COORDINATION WITH TASK FORCE HOWEL/REGIMENT
 ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR LANCASTER AO AND U.S.
 ADVISOR TO FORCES DEFENDING D.5 SPECIAL FORCES
 CAMP/RESETTLEMENT ARMA, ASSIST IN DEVELOPING OF
 - PIRE SUPPORT PLAN FOR OPNS.

 (3) PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT TO D=5 SPECIAL FORCES WITHIN D=5 AO UPON REQUEST.
- F. OTHER COMBAT SUPPORT AND SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS. PRO-VIDE SUPPORT AS AVAILABLE AND AS REQUIRED.







G. COORDINATING IN TWEETIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) SUBMIT LOGISTIC REQUIREMENTS BEYOND BROADER CAPABILITIES, WITH PARTICULAR EMPRASES ON AIR SUPPORT, EARLIEST.
- (2) RCA AUTHORIZED. HAXIMUM USE OF RCA, SMOKE AND NOW HIGH EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE TO AVOID UNDECESSARY CIVILIAN CASUALTIES.
- (3) DIRLAUTH WITH U.S. ADVISOR TO FORCES DEFENDING DES .

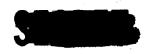
 SPECIAL FORCES CAMP/RESETTLEMENT AREA.
- (4) RETTARSALS FOR EXECUTION OF PLAN WILE SE COMBUCTED AS CPX, ON ORDER.
- He ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. LAW REF (D).
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS
 - A. COMM-ELECT. MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH DET A/LOT TO ENSURE COMPATABILITY OF EQUIPMENT/PREQUENCIES IN EVENT OF EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN.
 - B. CONTAND POSTS. NO CHANGE.

GP-1

ccn 1810

REL BY M. a. Kluchmor

UNCLASSIFIED





DRAFTER SECTION CWO

3P/GGC/wlk 3P PHONE 203

IMMEDIATE 22/330 z Jul 68

FROM:

CG THIRD MARDIV

TO:

FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES

IMFO:

CG III MAF

CG PCV

CG FIRST ARVN DIV (COURIER)

CG TF HOTEL CG FIRST MAW

SECOND ARVN REGT (COURTER)

THIRD MARDIY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONCEPT OF OPNS (NAPOLEON/SALINE/LEATHERNECK SQUARE OPS)

A. 3D MARDIV OP ORD 22-68 (NAPOLEON/SALINE)

B. 3D MARDIV LOI 1-67 (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION

A. EMEMY. INCREASED EVIDENCE OF PRESENCE OF ENEMY IN MAPOLEON/SALINE/LEATHERNEOK SQUARE AND 2D ARVN REGT AGE WITH INDICATIONS THAT PREMY FORCES WILL ATTEMPT LARGE SCALE INTERDICTION ATTACKS AGAINST LOCS. SEE CURLENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

FRIENDLY.

- (1) 2D ARVE REGT/1ST MARINES BOUNDARY ADJUSTED DURING PHASE II TO ACCOMMODATE AREA OF OPERATIONS.
- (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES RELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT.

1

2. MISSION

3D MARDIV IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 2D ARVN
REGT CONDUCTS REGIMENTAL SIZE OPERATIONS IN THE NAPOLEON/
SALINE AO TO SEEK OUT, FIX, DESTROY ENERY FORCES/INSTALLATIONS, BLOCK ENEMY INFILTRATION SOUTH AND ATTACK/CORDON
EMEMY FORCES.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. OPERATIONS IN THE NAPOLEON/SALINE AO WILL BE COMDUCTED IN TWO PHASES AS FOLLOWS:
 - (1) PHASE I WILL CONSIST OF TWO INFANTRY LATTALIONS
 INITIALLY. (1 EN 9TH MAR, 1 EN 1ST MAR) AND ONE
 AMTRAC BY COMDUCTING A SHOW OF FORCE IN THE FORM
 OF SATURATION PATROLLING HORTH AND SOUTH OF THE
 GUA VIET RIVER THROUGHOUT NAPOLEON/SALINE AO TO
 SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES/INSTALLATIONS
 AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS GENERALLY ALONG
 A TRACE PROM C-1 (YD 212675) TO MAI XA THI
 (YD 280670) TO C-4 (YD 313721) NORTH OF THE RIVER
 AND FROM GUA VIET (YD 346697) TO CAO HY (YD 313646)
 TO GIA DO (YD 280674). COMPANY SIZE OUTPOSTS WILL
 FE ESTABLISHED AT NHI HA (YD 276704) ON THE NORTH
 AND AT DA BANG (YD 338628) ON THE SOUTH.
 - (2) EASED UPON THE ENEMY SITUATION PHASE II WILL COMMENCE WITH THE POSITIONING OF A MINIMUM OF TWO BATTALIONS IN THAT PORTION OF THE KENTUCKY

ADJUSTED AO ASSIGNED TO THE 9TH MARINES. THESE ENS BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO SHEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY.

B. FIRST MARINES.

- (1) DEVELOP PLAN FOR PHASE I OF SUEJ OPNS.
- (2) CONTINUE OPNS IN AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR KENTUCKY AO.
- (3) BE PREPARED DURING PERIOD 28-29 JULY TO ASSUME OPCON OF ONE BN 9TH HARINES (2/9) FOR EMPLOYMENT IN HAPOLEON/SALINE AO.
- (4) BE PREPARED ON 28 JULY TO ASSUME OPCON OF TWO COMPANIES 2/26 FOR EMPLOYMENT IN NAPOLEON/SALINE OR KENTUCKY AOS.

C: NINTH MARINES.

- (1) DEVELOP PLAN FOR PHASE II OF SUBJ OPNS.
- (2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

D. TH HOTEL.

- (1) CONTINUE RESPONSIBILITY FOR LANCASTER AND SCOTLAND II AO.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP 1 EN 9TH HAR OPCON THIS HQ
 ON 28 JUL 68 FOR PHASE I.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP 9TH MAR OPCON THIS HQ FOR PHASE II.

E. 12TH MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN THE DEVELOP-

MENT OF A PLAN FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS.

(2) ASSIST 1ST HAR AND 9TH MAR IN PLAN FOR ESTABLISH-ING FIRE SUPPORT BASES IF REQUIRED.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY: PHASE I 28 JULY
 PHASE II TEA
- (2) DURATION OF OPNS: TO BE DETERMINED
- (3) AREA OF OPERATIONS: PHASE I: NAPOLEON/SALINE AO.

 PHASE II: NAPOLEON/SALINE AND KENTUCKY AOS AS

 MODIFIED. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).
- (4) FORCES AVAILABLE: PHASE I: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
 AND 1 ARVN REGT.

 PHASE II: 9TH MARINES (-) (REIN) IN KENTUCKY
 ADJUSTED AO, 2D ARVN REGT IN 2D ARVN REGT ADJUSTED
 AO AND 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) IN NAPOLEON/SALINE
 ADJUSTED AO.
- (5) 1ST MARINES AND 9TH MARINES SUBJET COMBAT SUPPORT
 AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS BEYOND
 ORGANIC CAPABILITIES TO THIS BQ VIA NORMAL CHANNELS
 AT EARLIEST.
- (6) UTILIZE TO FULLEST DECREE INTELLIGENCE GATHERING
 MEANS TO PINPOINT EMEMY LOCATIONS. THIS HQ WILL
 PROVIDE FOR SUPPRESSION OF EMEMY ARTILLERY LOCATED
 IN AND HORTH OF DMZ.
- (7) PLAN EXTENSIVE USE OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS TO PREP SUSPECTED OR KNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS AND VICINITY OF

| LANDING | 3 ZONES | IF USED. | PRIOR TO | INFANTRY | ASSAULT |
|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|---------|
| of know | N ENEM | Y POSITIO | ns, ensu re | BFPECTIVE | AIR |
| AND/OR | ARTILLI | ERY TARGE | T COVERAGE | • | |

- (8) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (9) REQUEST APPROVAL FROM THIS HQ PRIOR TO ENTERING DMZ.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - A. CONCEPT OF LOGISTICAL SUPPORT. SEE REF B.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - A. SEE REF A.
 - B. COMMAND POSTS
 - (1) 30 MARDIV DONG HA CMET BASE
 - (2) FIRST MARINES DONG HA CHBT BASE
 - (3) 9TH MARINES REPORT OF LOCATION WHEN DETERMINED.
 - (L) 20 ARVH REGT DONG HA
 - (5) REPORT ALL CHANGES OF CPS TO THIS HQ.

GP-L

| CH | REL. | BY | |
|----|------|----|--|
| | | | |





PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION 3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF %FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Subj: Weekly report for the week of 3 July-10 July 1968

| OPERATIONS IN THE KHE SANH AREA | Continuing | O motion picture † still photographer |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|
| OPERATIONS IN THE DONG HA/DMZ AREA | Continuing | 8 motion picture 5 still photographers |
| OPERATIONS IN THE HUE/PHU BAI AREA | Continuing | 2 motion picture 4 still photographers |

One man is covering a job for FMFPac.

Recieved and completed 51 work requests for units on the 1st and 3rd Marine Divisions as shown below:

| REQUESTOR | NO. REQUESTS | NEGATIVES | NO. PRINTS |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|
| I. Operational | 10 | 312 | 829 |
| II. Test & Evaluation | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| III. Intelligence | 1 | 53 | 625 |
| IV. I.S.O. | 14 | 309 | 992 |
| V. ID's & Passports | 9 | 158 | 464 |
| VI. Training | 9 | 168 | 450 |
| VII. Accidents & Invest | tigations8 (| 175 1175 | 89 8 4258 |

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Prduced and shipped 300° of 16mm motion picture film to HQMC on Quang Tri Armed

Forces Day.

the

PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION 3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF %FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Subj: Weekly report for the week of 11July-17 July 1968

OPERATIONS IN THE LZ STUD AREA

Continuing

O motion picture
1 still photographer

OPERATIONS IN THE DONG HA/DMZ AREA

Continuing

Omotion picture
5 still photographers

OPERATIONS IN THE HUE/PHU BAI AREA

Continuing

3 motion picture
4 still photographers

One still photographer is on an assignment for FMFPar.

Recieved and completed 53 work tequests for units of the 1st and 3rd Marine Divisions as shown below:

| REQUESTOR | NO. REQUESTS | NEGATIVES | NO. PRINTS |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| I. Operational | 5 | 70 | 196 |
| II. Test & Evaluation | o | 0 | o |
| III. Intelligence | 8 | 443 | 1695 |
| IV. I.S.O. | 14 | 129 | 380 |
| V. ID's & Passports | 10 | 293 | 836 |
| VI. Training | 9 | 139 | 350 |
| VII. Accidents & | 7 | 126 | 470 |
| Investigatio TO | | 1200 | 3927 |

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Produced and shipped 3000' of 16mm motion picture film on Operation Kentucky II. One roll of Kodachrome II on Operation Thor was forwarded to HQMC for processing.

1st. Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED





PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION 3d Marine Division, (Rein)FMF %FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

Subj: Weekly report for the week of 17 July-24 July 1968

OPERATIONS IN THE DONG HA/DMZ AREA

Continuing

6 motion picture

4 still photographers

OPERATIONS IN THE HUE/PHU BAI AREA

Continuing

3 motion picture

4 still photographers

One still photographer on FMFPac assignment

One still photographer in hospital

Recieved and completed 46 work requests for units of the 1st and 3d Marine

Divisions as shown below:

| REQUESTOR | NO. REQUESTS | NECATIVES | NO. PRINTS |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| I. Operational | 7 | 532 | 1164 |
| II. Test & Evaluation | n 0 | 0 | 5 0 |
| III. Intelligence | 4 | 73 | 249 |
| IV. I.S.O. | 8 | 583 | 1212 |
| V. ID's & Passports | 14 | 252 | 732 |
| VI. Training | 5 | 62 | 177 |
| VII. Accidents & | 8 | 84 | 327 |
| Investigation TOTAL | 46 | 1586 | 3861 |

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Produced and shipped a total of 2500° of 16mm motion picture film to HQMC. "2200° were on Operation Lancaster II and 300° Cam Lo Resevoir.

1st. Lt. USMC

ONCFYZZIŁIED

Please Refurn to Room 5187

RINE COURT (TELEVIZOUP WHOHITHE

Property of

